ANNUAL REPORT







Group at a glance	1
Exxaro's geographical locations	2
Group shareholder structure	3
Summary of business operations	4
Group review at a glance	10
Business objectives	14
Chief executive officer's review	15
Exxaro Resources – Directorate	38
Exxaro Resources – Executive committee	40
Kumba Resources – Directorate	43
Administration and shareholders' diary	44
Corporate governance	45
Group cash value added statement	52
Supplementary information	53
Selected group financial data	56
Definitions	58
Group annual financial statements	61
Notice of annual general meeting	196
Short biographies for Exxaro directors	
up for re-election	200
Shareholders' analysis	203
Form of proxy	

Contents

Statutory annual report

In November 2006, Kumba Resources unbundled its iron ore business and moulded two separate focused mining groups – Exxaro Resources and Kumba Iron Ore – listed on the JSE Limited in the general mining sector. This heralded the finalisation of South Africa's largest and most significant black economic empowerment transaction in the mining industry in particular and the South African industry in general.

As part of the transaction, Kumba Resources' name was changed to Exxaro after the merging of Kumba's non-iron ore assets and the assets of Eyesizwe Coal, thereby forming a new-era South African group.

This annual report outlines the performance of Kumba Resources for the 10 months to end of October 2006 and its performance as Exxaro for the remainder of 2006. This is a statutory annual report in terms of JSE Listings Requirements, with certain supplementary information included to set out the principles and practices that will guide Exxaro, and provide an overview of the significant projects under way that will entrench the group as a formidable force in the global mining sector as its robust project pipeline begins to unfold.

Our 2007 annual report will be a full triple bottom-line report to stakeholders, encompassing economic, social and environmental performance.

For a full understanding of the empowerment transaction, readers are referred to the Exxaro revised listing particulars published on 9 October 2006, and available on www.exxaro.com.









Highlights

- Historic empowerment transaction successfully concluded
- Earnings not comparable
- Good operating results
- Coal production reaches 24 million tonnes
- Strong project pipeline for transformed group
- Options to acquire Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in Black Mountain/Gamsberg exercised post December 2006

PUSHING potential THE LIMITS exploring boundaries LEADING PERFORMANCE

Group at a glance

Exxaro is the largest South African-based diversified resources group, with interests in the coal, mineral sands, base metals, industrial minerals and iron ore commodities.

OPEN-PIT • Grootegeluk • Leeuwpan	• Arno • Matla • Nort Com • New	-
• KZN Sands • Tiwest Joint Ven	ture	50%
• Zincor • Rosh Pinah (Nam • Glen Douglas • FerroAlloys	nibia)	89,5%
• Chifeng (China)		31,9%

* Exxaro holds 100% unless otherwise indicated

Collectively, seven coal mines produce 42,7Mtpa of thermal, metallurgical and coking coal, most of which is thermal coal for consumption by the national power utility, Eskom. Grootegeluk is one of the lowest-cost and most efficient mining operations in the world, and operates the world's largest coal beneficiation complex.

The South African mineral sands operations are housed in KZN Sands, while those abroad reside in Australia Sands where the principal asset is a 50% share in the Tiwest joint venture with Tronox Inc. The KZN Sands operation is based near Empangeni in KwaZulu-Natal and uses innovative techniques. Once the acquisition of the Namakwa Sands operation on the Western Cape west coast is finalised, Exxaro will be one of the world's largest suppliers of titanium dioxide feedstock and zircon.

The Rosh Pinah zinc/lead mine in southern Namibia and the Zincor refinery in Gauteng make up one of the few integrated zinc mining and refinery operations in the world. The Zincor electrolytic refinery is also one of the lowest-cost producers of zinc metal in the global market place. Exxaro also has an interest in the Chifeng zinc smelter in China. A dedicated plant in Pretoria manufactures high-quality atomised ferrosilicon while Glen Douglas dolomite quarry provides a range of products to steelworks and other consumers.

Iron ore

Exxaro holds 20% of Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited. The company operates Sishen and Thabazimbi mines, producing some 31Mtpa of lumpy and fine iron ore, two-thirds of which is exported. Sishen is one of the largest single open-pit mines in the world, known for its high grade and consistent product quality.

Exxaro's geographical locations



COAL

- 1 Grootegeluk
- 2 Leeuwpan
- 3 Arnot
- 4 Matla
- 5 North Block Complex (NBC)
- 6 New Clydesdale
- 7 Tshikondeni
- 8 Belfast
- 9 Mmamabula Central
- 10 Eerstelingsfontein
- 11 Invanda
- 2 Moranhah South
- 13 Mafube

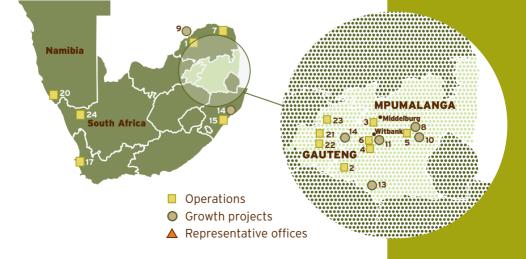
14 RBCT Phase V

MINERAL SANDS

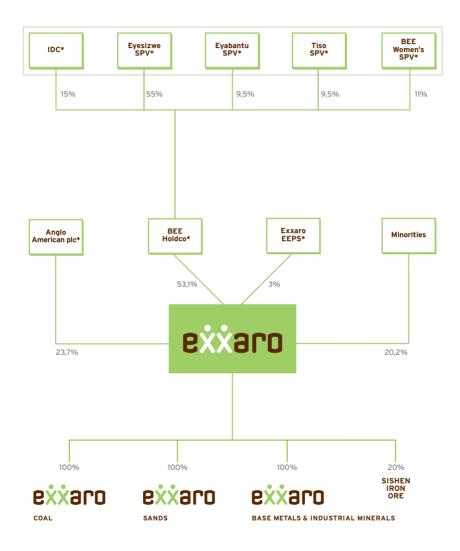
- 15 KZN Sands 16 Toliara Sands 17 Namakwa Sands
- 8 Australia Sands

BASE METALS AND

- NDUSTRIAL MINERALS 9 Chifeng NFC Hongye Zinc Refinery 20 Rosh Pinah 21 Zincor 22 Glen Douglas 23 FerraAllovs
- 24 Black Mountain



Group shareholder structure



 Refer to definition of shareholders as published in the Exxaro revised listing particulars on 9 October 2006, and available on www.exxaro.com

Summary of business operations

'000 tonnes	2006		hs ended cember 2004	2003		hs ended June 2002
IRON ORE Production						
Sishen ¹ Thabazimbi ¹	28 692 2 418	28 458 2 529	27 609 2 503	27 110 2 484	26 168 2 389	25 903 2 421
Total	31 110	30 987	30 112	29 594	28 557	28 324
Sales Export ¹	21 495	22 113	20 923	20 446	20 946	19 916
COKING COAL Production Grootegeluk Tshikondeni	2 133 363	1 859 414	1 972 437	1 781 381	1 830 377	1 670 404
Total	2 496	2 273	2 409	2 162	2 207	2 074
THERMAL COAL (Eskom) Production ² Sales to Eskom ²	34 599 34 665	14 573 14 703	14 383 14 356	13 869 14 097	13 036 13 051	13 351 13 198
THERMAL/ METALLURGICAL COAL Production Grootegeluk Leeuwpan New Clydesdale ² North block complex ²	1 585 1 504 1 107 469	1 551 1 442	1 403 1 249	1 323 1 610	1 313 1 456	1 194 1 631
Total	4 665	2 993	2 652	2 933	2 769	2 825

 Included in the 2006 figures is 12 months information for comparative purposes.
 Physical information includes Eyesizwe Coal mines for 12 months even though only acquired effective 1 November 2006.

		12 month 31 Dec	ember		12 month 30 J	une
'000 tonnes	2006	2005	2004	2003	2003	2002
MINERAL SANDS – RSA						
Production						
– Ilmenite	319	356	262	176	91	44
– Zircon	50	47	49	50	53	45
– Rutile	25	23	20	17	20	19
– Pig iron	75	89	63	25	3	
 Scrap pig iron 	10	8	5	6		
– Chloride slag	134	134	96	27		
– Sulphate slag	36	30	40	20		
MINERAL SANDS –						
AUSTRALIA ³						
Production						
– Ilmenite	227	220	236	217	214	223
– Zircon	36	35	38	40	40	39
– Rutile	18	16	18	17	18	15
– Synthetic rutile	14	12	11	16	13	9
– Leucoxene	98	111	112	97	90	89
– Pigment	54	53	53	48	47	46
ZINC						
Production						
Rosh Pinah (zinc concentrate)	104	126	124	108	91	75
Zincor (zinc metal)	90	102	104	111	115	105
Chifeng (zinc metal) ⁴	16	15	12	3		
Rosh Pinah (lead concentrate)	21	25	27	31	22	28
GLEN DOUGLAS						
Production						
Dolomite	661	689	653	668	642	543
Aggregate	672	666	705	579	586	650
Lime	59	26	73	76	99	95
FERROALLOYS						
Production						
Atomised ferrosilicon	6	6	6	5	5	4

3 Physical information reflects Exxaro Australia Sands' 50% interest in the Tiwest joint venture with Tronox Incorporated, Western Australia.

4 Physical information represents the effective interest in Chifeng (Hongye) refinery.

Summary of business operations continued

	Operations	Regional location	
BUSINESSES Coal	Grootegeluk mine	Limpopo	
	Leeuwpan mine	Mpumalanga	
	Tshikondeni mine	Limpopo	
	Arnot mine ¹	Mpumalanga	
	Matla mine ¹	Mpumalanga	
	New Clydesdale mine ¹	Mpumalanga	
	North Block $Complex^1$	Mpumalanga	
Mineral sands	Minerals Sands – RSA	KwaZulu-Natal	
	Minerals Sands – Australia ²	Australia	

1 12 months sales tonnes disclosed for comparative purposes.

2 Sales tonnes disclosed reflect Exxaro Australia Sands' 50% interest in the Tiwest joint venture.

Ownership		ales for 12 months to December 2006 '000 tonnes	% exports
Division of Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom) Semi-soft coking coal Metallurgical coal	14 417 2 173 1 716	30 23
Division of Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom) Metallurgical coal (other)	915 1 509	23
Division of Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited	Coking coal	381	
Division of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom)	3 985	
Division of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom)	13 613	
Division of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom) Thermal coal (other)	255 1 115	92
Division of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited	Thermal coal (Eskom) Thermal coal (other)	1 481 432	
Subsidiaries of Exxaro Resources Limited (100%)	Zircon Rutile Ilmenite Chloride slag Sulphate slag Low manganese pig iron (L	48 31 50 104 30 MPI) 60	96 98 100 100 100 69
Interest in Tiwest joint venture (50%)	Zircon Rutile Ilmenite Synthetic rutile Leucoxene	32 18 30 27 10	100 100 100 100 100

Summary of business operations continued

	Operations	Regional location
BUSINESSES Base metals	Zincor refinery	Gauteng
	Rosh Pinah mine	Namibia
	Chifeng refinery ¹	China
Industrial minerals	Glen Douglas mine	Gauteng
	FerroAlloys	Gauteng
INVESTMENTS Iron ore	Sishen mine ²	Northern Cape
	Thabazimbi mine ²	Limpopo

Sales tonnes disclosed represent the effective interest in the physical information of the Chifeng (Hongye) refinery. 12 months sales tonnes disclosed for comparative purposes. 1

2

 Ownership	Products	Sales for 12 months to December 2006 '000 tonnes	% exports
Subsidiary of Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited	Zinc metal Sulphuric acid	99 117	8 4
Subsidiary of Exxaro Base Metals (Namibia) (Pty) Limited (89,5%)	Zinc concentrate Lead concentrate	108 32	100 100
Associate (31,91%)	Zinc metal Sulphuric acid	16 9	100 100
Subsidiary of Exxaro Resources Limited	Metallurgical dolomite Aggregate Lime	669 669 65	
Subsidiary of Exxaro Resources Limited	Atomised ferrosilicon	6	
Division of Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited in	Lump ore	16 724	72
 which Exxaro owns 20%	Fine ore	10 686	88
Division of Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited in	Lump ore	1 060	
which Exxaro owns 20%	Fine ore	1 342	

Group review at a glance

The group review at a glance discloses condensed unaudited, restated income statements, balance sheets and cash flow statements and an analysis thereof, compiled on the assumption that the empowerment transaction had been implemented with effect from 1 January 2005, but excluding the acquisition of Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in Black Mountain/Gamsberg. The investment in Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited (SIOC) has therefore been equity accounted from 1 January 2005 and Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited consolidated from same date. All non-recurring entries associated with the empowerment transaction, the impairment of the local mineral sands assets in 2006 and the proceeds for the interest in the Hope Downs project received in 2005, have been excluded.

	12 months ended 31 December 2006 Unaudited Rm	12 months ended 31 December 2005 Unaudited Rm
INCOME STATEMENTS Revenue	8 814	7 248
Net operating profit Net financing costs ¹ Equity accounted income Taxation ² Minority interest Reconciling items to headline earnings	1 261 (315) 638 (595) (27) (69)	994 (173) 417 (321) (61) (76)
Headline earnings	893	780
Headline earnings per share (cents)	285	256
Average realised exchange rate (R/US\$)	6,76	6,36
CASH FLOW STATEMENTS Cash flows from operating activities Cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities	(1 173) (559) 2 260	214 (3 432) 3 521
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Acquisition of subsidiary	528 889 (50)	303 586
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	1 367	889

1 Split of net financing costs based on the assumption that Exxaro incurred the majority of external borrowings as SIOC was cash positive.

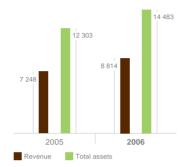
 Split of taxation charge based on the assumption that STC incurred on dividend declarations was borne by Exxaro.

	At 31 December 2006 Unaudited Rm	At 31 December 2005 Unaudited Rm
GROUP BALANCE SHEETS Assets		
Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment Biological assets Intangible assets Investments in associates and joint ventures Deferred taxation Financial assets Current assets Cash and cash equivalents Inventories, trade- and other receivables	8 367 26 69 384 521 693 1 367 3 054	7 714 28 61 513 339 307 889 2 441
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	2	11
Equity and liabilities Capital and reserves Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest	9 160 27	4 178 9
Total equity	9 187	4 187
Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings Non-current provisions Deferred taxation Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings Trade and other payables and provisions	1 214 931 1 116 613 1 422	5 139 643 502 549 1 283
Total equity and liabilities	14 483	12 303
Net debt	460	4 799

Group review at a glance continued

	At 31 December 2006 Unaudited Rm	At 31 December 2005 Unaudited Rm
ANALYSIS PER SHARE		
Number of shares in issue (million)	351	306
Weighted average number of shares		
in issue (million)	313	304
Earnings per ordinary share		
 Attributable earnings (cents) 	307	282
– Headline earnings (cents)	285	256
Dividend declared per ordinary share (cents)	525	470
Dividend cover (times)	0,54	0,55
Net asset value per ordinary share (cents)	2 610	1 365
Attributable cash flow per ordinary share (cents)	(375)	69

	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
RATIOS		
Profitability and asset management		
Return on net assets (%)	28	34
Return on ordinary shareholders' equity		
– Attributable earnings (%)	14	21
– Headline earnings (%)	13	19
Return on invested capital (%)	18	14
Return on capital employed (%)	22	16
Operating margin (%)	14	14
Solvency and liquidity		
Net financing cost cover (times) – EBIT	4	6
Net financing cost cover (times) – EBITDA	6	8
Current ratio (times)	2	2
Net debt to equity (%)	5	115
Net debt to earnings before interest, tax,		
depreciation and amortisation (times)	0,3	3,3
Number of years to repay interest-bearing debt	4	3



Revenue and total assets

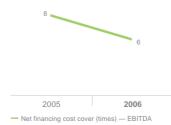
Return on equity, invested capital and capital employment





- Return on capital employed (%)

Net financing cost cover (times) - EBITA



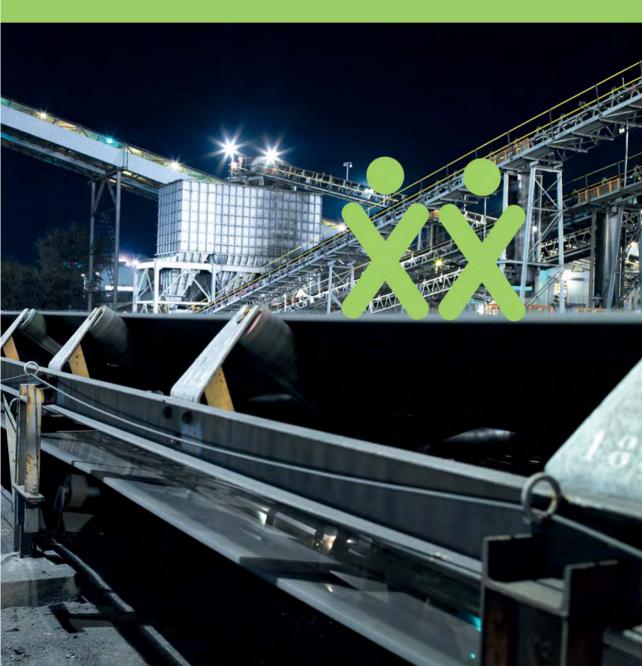
Business objectives

	Exxaro		Kumba Resources		rces
	Target	Actual 2006	Actual 2005	Actual 2004	Actual 2003
Financial targets ¹					
Non-financial targets					
Safety					
 number of fatalities 	0	6	4	2	4
 lost-time injury frequency rate 					
(per 200 000 hours)	0,30	0,42	0,52	0,51 ²	0,42 ²
Safety, health and environmental					
certification (number)	14	10	10	8	2
Employment equity					
– management (2008) (%)	40	35	32	28	20
– women (2008) (%)	10	11	13	12	10
HIV/Aids voluntary counselling					
at all sites (2008) (%)	95	41	54	40	
Human resources development			0.		
(% spend of payroll)	6,0	5,1	6,3	5,7	5,7
Procurement from HDSA	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,7	0,7
companies (%)	25	37	24	16	
HDSA ownership (%)	20	07	<u>~</u> +	TO	
2008	15	56			
2014	26	56			
2014	20	50			

1 Financial targets are to be re-set with reference to a peer group of companies based on Exxaro's commodity portfolio subsequent to the empowerment transaction and the further acquisition of Namakwa Sands and an interest in Black Mountain/Gamsberg.

2 Recalculated per 200 000 hours worked.

Chief executive officer's review





Chief executive officer's review

"This is the first report to shareholders under our new brand as Exxaro – a new-era South African company in the truest sense because it represents this country through diversity, empowerment and development at every level, from supporting entrepreneurship in the communities around our operations to equality and fulfilment in the workplace to national socio-economic development initiatives."

- Dr Con Fauconnier, chief executive officer

The year 2006 signalled a turning point in the transformation of the South African mining industry with the culmination of the R50 billion flagship empowerment transaction that unbundled Kumba Resources' iron ore assets and listed them on the JSE Limited as Kumba Iron Ore, and merged Kumba's non-iron ore assets with those of Eyesizwe Coal and relisted these as Exxaro Resources.

This is the first report to shareholders under our new brand as Exxaro – a newera South African company in the truest sense because it represents this country through diversity, empowerment and development at every level, from supporting entrepreneurship in the communities around our operations to equality and fulfilment in the workplace to national socio-economic development initiatives.

Exxaro, although based in South Africa, enjoys a global presence. We are expanding our world-class portfolio of assets, with experienced teams in every mining discipline. We have exceeded all key South African legislative requirements for transformation. Bestpractice corporate governance structures are in place and we will continue to set the standard in developing and training people – within and beyond the company – to address the critical skills shortage in South Africa.

Many of our current shareholders were also shareholders when we began a similar journey in 2001 with a fledgling Kumba Resources – the intervening years vindicated your trust through strong growth, expansion and international recognition for our corporate governance in rapidly changing markets. We are confident that your trust in supporting the empowerment transaction that created Exxaro will be similarly rewarded.

Two years of consultation, negotiation and preparation among many parties ended in November 2006 when first Kumba Iron Ore and then Exxaro Resources listed on the JSE Limited –

as independent mining groups clearly focused on their core sectors. For Kumba Iron Ore – as the name suggests – it was the opportunity to become one of the first pure iron ore investments in the world and we wish our former colleagues every success.

Business environment

The economic landscape during 2006 was characterised by continued strength in global commodity demand, particularly from China, supporting higher metal and mineral prices and by a weakening domestic producer currency that favoured exporters. The average spot exchange rate for the review period was R6,76 compared with R6,36 for 2005, in contrast to global trends where most currencies strengthened against the US dollar.

The South African Reserve Bank incrementally raised interest rates during 2006, with the prime rate ending the year two percent higher at 12,50%, and maintained inflation in its target range. Unprecedented growth in consumer spending is expected to slow down in the early months of 2007 as consumers react to higher interest rates.

Powering possibility

Following the listing on 27 November 2006, Exxaro is positioned as the largest South African-based diversified resources company, with an excellent portfolio in the coal, mineral sands, base metals and industrial minerals commodities, and with a 20% interest in iron ore through Sishen Iron Ore Company, a subsidiary of Kumba Iron Ore.

The Kumba empowerment transaction received the BusinessMap Business Report 2006 BEE Deal of the Year award in acknowledgement of its widespread and meaningful empowerment.

Exxaro has built up critical mass and leading market positions in the core operations of coal, mineral sands and base metals by:

- Merging Kumba Coal and Eyesizwe Coal to position Exxaro as the fourth-largest coal producer in South Africa and the largest supplier to Eskom. The process of integrating the Eyesizwe and Kumba operations and people under the Exxaro banner has been smooth and expected synergies and combined strengths are already emerging. Importantly, the combined management teams have merged seamlessly, and market response has been positive as reflected in a share price that has risen 32% from its revised closing listing price per share of R57,58 to a peak of R76,00 on 1 February 2007 before retracting to its current level of R55.00 per share in line with lower global equity markets. Full details of our empowerment partners appears on www.exxaro.com.
- Acquiring 100% of Namakwa Sands, subject to certain suspensive conditions, to become a market leader in mineral sands.

 Strengthening our position in the zinc market, again subject to certain suspensive conditions, by acquiring a 26% stake in Black Mountain lead/zinc mine and the Gamsberg zinc project. The acquisitions were made by way of options granted to Exxaro as part of its empowerment transaction.

The issues facing Exxaro at present – in common with the broader South African mining sector – are largely legislative uncertainties. We are greatly encouraged by the improved spirit of co-operation between government, particularly the Department of Minerals and Energy, and industry. We trust this will facilitate the process of converting mining and prospecting rights to new order rights, as required by the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act of 2004, to bring more certainty to the industry and unlock the capital investments required to maintain South Africa's role as a prominent participant in the international resources sector.

Applications for conversion of the group's mineral rights into new order mining rights have been submitted to the appropriate regional offices of the Department of Minerals and Energy for consideration. Exxaro will co-operate fully with the department as it strengthens its resources to manage volumes ahead of the 2009 deadline for conversion.

In October 2006, South Africa's treasury department released a revised royalty bill

and invited industry comment. The revised bill contains a number of improvements, reflecting the constructive interaction between business and government, and Exxaro has submitted a comprehensive response on issues that may impede the development of a suite of policies and legislation working together to encourage investment in the domestic mining industry which we believe will be in the best socioeconomic interests of the country.

Acquisition of Namakwa Sands and interest in Black Mountain and Gamsberg

In January 2007, Exxaro announced its intention to acquire from an Anglo American plc subsidiary 100% of the assets and business of Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in Black Mountain Mining (Pty) Limited, which owns the Black Mountain lead/zinc mine as well as the Gamsberg zinc project.

This will position Exxaro strategically as one of the world's largest suppliers of titanium dioxide feedstock and zircon, and strengthen its role in the South African zinc market. Exxaro already enjoys a prominent position in the mineral sands industry, with operations in KwaZulu-Natal and 50% of the Tiwest integrated minerals sands and pigment producer in Western Australia. Exxaro also owns the only zinc metal refinery in South Africa and a controlling interest in the Rosh Pinah zinc mine in Namibia.

The purchase considerations of R2 015 million and R180 million respectively, before certain adjustments, for Namakwa Sands and Black Mountain were approved by Exxaro shareholders on 6 March 2007 and are now subject to certain suspensive conditions, most notably the conversion of mining and prospecting rights to new order rights. It is expected that all suspensive conditions will be satisfied in the second half of 2007.

Strategy

As a fully empowered and diversified South African mining company, listed on the JSE Limited, Exxaro's strategy is to capitalise on growth opportunities both domestically and internationally.

- In the short term, we will consolidate and integrate existing assets, operations and projects under Exxaro, including Namakwa Sands, for maximum benefit and exploit potential synergies from our empowerment transaction.
- Our longer-term strategy will focus on leveraging off the advantage Exxaro enjoys in the Waterberg coal field, with the only existing operating mine and high-quality reserves, and satisfying growing domestic demand for power station coal, reductants and metallurgical coals. The mineral sands business is unique in being the only globally integrated producer from mine to pigment. The ability to produce a full range of mineral sands products, global operations and a high level of intellectual knowledge lends itself to developing strategic opportunities.

The importance Exxaro places on technology and the success achieved to date in developing the AlloyStream™ technology, indicates potential for a strategic focus on ferroalloys.

- Growth opportunities from our existing pipeline of projects will be pursued prudently and within sustainable debt levels.
- Good governance, underpinned by a multi-stakeholder approach, is an important feature of Exxaro.

Financial review Introduction

The group's audited financial results and unaudited physical information for the financial year ended 31 December 2006 are not comparable to the corresponding results and physical information for the previous financial year due to the successful conclusion of the empowerment transaction.

The audited financial results for the 12-month period ended 31 December 2006 include Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited (SIOC) consolidated for 10 months to 31 October 2006 and equity accounted for the remaining two months to 31 December 2006 at an effective 20% holding. Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited (Eyesizwe Coal) has been consolidated only for the two months ended 31 December 2006.

Moreover, due to the unbundling of the iron ore business as part of the empowerment transaction, the income statement differentiates in its disclosure between continuing operations (non-iron ore assets of Kumba Resources plus the merged Eyesizwe Coal assets), and discontinued operations being the iron ore assets of Kumba Resources.

The segmental results and adjusted earnings numbers comprehensively disclose the non-recurring accounting entries necessitated by the implementation of the empowerment transaction. These non-recurring accounting entries were also disclosed in the circular to shareholders dated 9 October 2006.

Unaudited comparative supplementary information of the financial results of Exxaro had the empowerment transaction been implemented with effect from 1 January 2005, but excluding the acquisition of Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in the Black Mountain lead-zinc mine and Gamsberg zinc project has been provided on pages 53 to 55, for information purposes only. The comparative illustrative financial results are, therefore, compiled on the assumption that Eyesizwe Coal had been acquired and fully consolidated from 1 January 2005, Exxaro had equity accounted its 20% interest in SIOC from the same date, and all non-recurring accounting entries associated with the empowerment transaction are excluded. The option and settlement proceeds for the interest in the Hope Downs project received in 2005, and the impairment of the carrying value of the mineral sands' assets in 2006, have also been excluded.

Overview of group operating results

The financial results under review benefited from a substantial recovery in the zinc metal price and higher iron ore, coal and zircon prices, partially offset by above inflation increases in labour, petroleum and energy-related consumables.

Revenue increased by 16% to R13,7 billion while adjusted net operating profit, excluding the impact of the impairment of the carrying value of the local mineral sands' assets and the accounting entries relating to the empowerment transaction in 2006 as well as the Hope Downs settlement in 2005, increased by R598 million to R4 339 million.

TABLE 1

IADLE I	12 months ended	12 months ended
Rm		31 December 2005
Revenue	13 746	11 881
Continuing operations ¹ Discontinued operations ¹	7 263 6 483	5 308 6 573
Net operating profit (Ebit)	20 697	4 920
Continuing operations ¹ Discontinued operations ¹	17 599 3 098	989 3 931
 Adjusted for: Fair value adjustment on unbundling² Impairment³ Share based payment: BEE credential expense⁴ Hope Downs settlement⁵ Empowerment and unbundling costs⁶ 	(17 963) 784 580 241	(1 179)
Adjusted net operating profit	4 339	3 741
Depreciation and amortisation	831	826
Adjusted earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation (Ebitda)	5 152	4 567
Adjusted operating margin (%) – Continuing operations – Discontinued operations Adjusted Ebitda margin (%) – Continuing operations – Discontinued operations	32 17 48 37 25 51	31 18 42 38 28 47

1 Continuing operations include the Eyesizwe Coal assets consolidated for two months from 1 November to 31 December 2006 plus the non-iron ore assets of Kumba Resources Limited. Discontinued operations consist of the iron ore assets of Kumba Resources Limited for 10 months to 31 October 2006.

2 The fair value of the investment in Kumba Iron Ore Limited that was unbundled to shareholders as a dividend in specie.

3 Pre-tax impairment of the carrying value of the local mineral sands assets.

4 The discount at which shares were issued as part of the empowerment transaction.

5 A\$236,5 million option and settlement payment realised on the disposal of Kumba Resources' interest in the Hope Downs project.

6 Includes the cost of the empowerment transaction as disclosed in the Circular to shareholders dated 9 October 2006, branding, information management infrastructure and integration expenditure, and share-based expenses on the collapse of the previous management incentive schemes.

Segmental results

Segmental results are shown in Tables 2 and 3.

Table 2		
Rm	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
Revenue Iron ore ¹ Coal	6 483 2 882	6 573 2 187
 Kumba Coal (up to 31 October 2006) Exxaro Coal² 	2 074 808	2 187
Mineral sands	1 859	1 927
– Exxaro KZN Sands – Exxaro Australia Sands	817 1 042	839 1 088
Base metals Industrial minerals Other	2 379 122 21	1 070 107 17
Total	13 746	11 881
R/US\$ exchange rate realised	6,76	6,36

1 100% of SIOC consolidated for 10 months to 31 October 2006 and for 12 months to 31 December 2005.

2 Exxaro Coal represents the former Kumba Coal and Eyesizwe Coal from 1 November 2006.

Table 3

	12 months ended 31 December 2006 Rm %		12 months ended 31 December 2005 Rm %	
Net operating profit (Rm)/margin (%) Iron ore ¹ Coal	3 098 599	48 21	2 767 554	42 25
 Kumba Coal (up to 31 October 2006) Exxaro Coal² 	535 64	26 8	554	25
Mineral sands ³	(698)	5	259	13
– Exxaro KZN Sands ³ – Exxaro Australia Sands	(842) 144	(7) 14	(47) 306	(6) 28
Base metals Industrial minerals Other	609 26 17 063	26 21	69 26 1 245	6 24
 Fair value adjustment on unbundling Share based payment: BEE credential expense Hope Downs Empowerment and unbundling costs Other 	17 963 (580) (241) (79)		1 179 66	
Total ⁴	20 697	32	4 920	31

1 100% of SIOC consolidated for 10 months to 31 October 2006 and for 12 months to 31 December 2005.

2 Exxaro Coal represents the former Kumba Coal and Eyesizwe Coal from 1 November 2006.

3 Operating margin in 2006 excludes the impact of the impairment.

4 Operating margins exclude the impact of all non-recurring entries associated with the empowerment transaction, the Hope Downs settlement amount received, and the impairment.

Income from equity accounted investments

Our share of the attributable profits from equity accounted investments, after tax, increased as a consequence of the equity accounting of SIOC from 1 November 2006 and the higher contribution from the investment in the Chifeng refinery in line with production and sales growth and the stronger zinc metal price.

Table 4

Rm	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
SIOC Chifeng zinc refinery AST Group Limited	119 40	12 (5)
Total	159	7

Earnings

Attributable earnings, inclusive of Exxaro's 20% interest of the post-tax profits of SIOC for November and December 2006 but excluding the mineral sands' asset impairment and non-recurring accounting entries, are R2 831 million or 904 cents per share (Table 5).

Headline earnings which exclude the unbundled interest of Kumba Iron Ore at fair value but include the empowerment transaction related expenses of R821 million which are not allowed to be excluded, are R1 698 million or 542 cents per share. Headline earnings per share, adjusted for comparison with 2005 by also excluding these expenses, are 805 cents per share.

Table 5

Rm	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
Adjusted net operating profit per Table 1 Net financing costs Equity accounted income Taxation	4 339 (336) 159 (1 331)	3 741 (282) 7 (981)
 As reported On Hope Downs proceeds On impairment On share repurchase¹ 	(1 324) (227) 220	(1 407) 426
Adjusted attributable earnings	2 831	2 485

1 Secondary tax on companies (STC) on the repurchase of 38 331 012 shares as part of the empowerment transaction.

Table 6

Table 6		
	12 months	12 months
	ended 31 December	ended 31 December
Rm	2006	2005
	2000	2005
Net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	19 169	3 177
Impairment charges	784	28
Share of associates net profit on disposal		
of property, plant and equipment	(1)	
Excess of minority interest over cost		
of acquisition	(36)	(95)
Net deficit on disposal of property,		0
plant and equipment	(17,000)	2
Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling	(17 963)	(1 170)
Net profit on disposal of investments Minority interest on adjustments	(39)	(1 179)
Taxation effect of adjustments	(219)	428
,		
Headline earnings as reported	1 698	2 360
Empowerment transaction related expenses		
– BEE credential expense	580	
 Empowerment and unbundling costs 	241	
Adjusted headline earnings	2 519	2 360
Headline earnings per share	542	776
Adjusted headline earnings per share	805	776

Taxation

The statutory tax rate of 29% increased to 31% due to STC of R424 million on dividends paid during the year and on the repurchase of 38 331 012 shares as part of the empowerment transaction. The subsequent reduction to an effective rate of 6% is as a result of the non-recurring accounting entries relating to the pre-unbundling fair value adjustment of Kumba Iron Ore, which is not taxable, and the BEE credential expense and empowerment and unbundling costs which are not tax deductible.

Dividends

The Exxaro board will consider the declaration in each financial year of an interim and final dividend with the intention to progress to the distribution of 50% of attributable earnings after making provision for future commitments, working capital requirements and available cash. The following dividends were approved by the board during the financial year under review:

Period ended	Cents per share	Rm	Rm including STC	Declared	Paid
31 December 2005	160	490	551	February 2006	March 2006
30 June 2006	180	557	627	August 2006	September 2006
31 October 2006 ¹ Share repurchase ²	185 1	580 763	653 1 983	11010111201 2000	November 2006 November 2006

1 Unbundling dividend.

2 Repurchase of shares in terms of the empowerment transaction.

Cash flow

Cash retained from operations of R4 761 million was mainly utilised to fund taxation of R1 927 million, dividends of R3 396 million, capital expenditure of R2 010 million of which R1 321 million was invested in new capacity, and the acquisition of Eyesizwe Coal at a net cash outflow of R1 545 million.

Cash outflows in respect of dividends and taxation were increased by the repurchase of shares as part of the empowerment transaction together with STC on the repurchase, collectively amounting to R1 983 million.

After also accounting for the inflow of R2 199 million from the issue of 65 334 843 shares to Exxaro's black-controlled holding company, net debt of R1 638 million at 31 December 2005 reduced to R921 million at a net debt to equity ratio of 11,3%. Net debt will increase by the anticipated cash outflow in 2007 of R2 353 million subject to price adjustments, as a result of the exercise of the options to acquire Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in Black Mountain/Gamsberg for which term facilities are in place.

Table 7

Rm	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
Net cash retained from operations	4 761	3 864
Net financing cost, taxation and dividends	(5 601)	(2 457)
Cash used in investing activities		
New capacity	(1 321)	(655)
Other capital expenditure	(689)	(389)
Acquisition of/increase in investment		
in subsidiaries ¹	(1 545)	(1 174)
Increase in net debt on acquisition of a subsidiary	(120)	
Asset and investment disposals ²	196	1 202
Share issue ³	2 199	128
Prior year adjustment, increase in net debt due		
to application of IFRIC 4 ⁴		(247)
Net debt of unbundled subsidiaries	2 762	
Other movements	75	(40)
Decrease in net debt	717	232

1 Acquisition of minority interest in Ticor Limited (now Exxaro Australia Sands) in 2005, and Includes the R1179 million proceeds from the Hope Downs Project in 2005.
 Issue of shares to Expands black-controlled to the time. acquisition of Eyesizwe Coal in 2006.

Issue of shares to Exxaro's black-controlled holding company as part of the empowerment transaction.

4 Finance lease liabilities raised for arrangements that contain a lease.

Financial structure

Pursuant to the implementation of the empowerment transaction, Kumba repaid its existing long and short-term borrowings of approximately R2 billion with the exception of Exxaro Australia Sands term facilities of US\$75 million, which were retained. In addition to normal working capital facilities, Exxaro raised seven year term facilities amounting to R2,6 billion of which R2 195 million will be available for the Namakwa Sands and Black Mountain acquisitions.

The group's net debt was R921 million as at 31 December 2006 at a net debt to equity ratio of 11%. Net debt will increase to approximately R3 300 million after the acquisition of Namakwa Sands and Black Mountain, increasing the net debt to equity ratio to approximately 42%. This, together with the opportunity to raise dedicated finance facilities on the back of longer term offtake agreements, allows for flexibility to fund Exxaro's strong project pipeline.

Capital expenditure

Table 8 contains a comparison of capital expenditure for the 12-month period ended 31 December 2006 and 2005 together with an estimate for the 2007 financial year.

Table 8

Cap Rm	pital expenditure ¹	Financial year estimate 2007	12 months ended 31 December 2006	12 months ended 31 December 2005
	staining and environmental	645	689	389
EX1	bansion Iron ore		1 038	274
•	Coal ²	1 393	235	311
•	Mineral sands	354	200	66
•	Base metals	36	8	2
•	Industrial minerals	15	1	
٠	Other	10	10	2
Tot	al	2 453	2 010	1 044

1 Excludes the acquisition of Namakwa Sands and a 26% interest in Black Mountain/Gamsberg.

2 Includes R821 million in 2007 for the development of the Mafube expansion project in which Exxaro is a 50:50 joint venture partner with Anglo Coal.

Changes to international financial reporting standards (IFRS)

The financial statements have been prepared using the same accounting policies as those used for the year ended 31 December 2005 except for the adoption of IFRIC 4, Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease. The effect of this is disclosed in note 2 to the audited financial statements.

Due to the successful conclusion of the empowerment transaction, compliance was also ensured with all standards and circulars governing the accounting treatment and disclosures of BEE transactions, most notably IFRS 2, Share-based payments, having an impact of R580 million on profit and loss for the current period.

Post-retirement benefit liability

Accredited medical aid funds have been structured to exclude any employer liability for post-retirement medical benefits in respect of either existing or past employees.

Exxaro is a participating employer in a number of defined contribution funds and two closed defined benefit funds. These defined benefit funds were adequately funded as per the latest actuarial valuations on 31 December 2005.

Review of operational performance and projects

Exxaro's operations in coal, mineral sands, base metals and industrial minerals continue to perform well. As noted, the integration of Eyesizwe's coal operations and teams is well under way, enhancing critical mass and management depth in Exxaro.

In the coal portfolio:

Coal production was substantially higher due to increased output at the former Kumba Coal mines and the acquisition of the former Eyesizwe Coal mines.

Production of coking coal increased by 222kt on the comparative 2005 period. Higher output from the commissioning of the new coal beneficiation module (GG6) at the Grootegeluk mine during August 2006 was partially offset by lower production at Tshikondeni mine caused by unfavourable geological conditions.

Increased throughput at both the Grootegeluk and Leeuwpan mines and an additional 277kt from the former Eyesizwe Coal mines during November and December 2006, increased thermal coal production by 12% or 372kt. The continued higher demand from Eskom, the ramp-up of the jig plant at Leeuwpan mine and the acquisition of Eyesizwe Coal, contributed to power station coal production increasing by 24% to 18 061kt for the year under review. The higher demand from Eskom and metallurgical coal at stronger than anticipated prices, combined with more favourable export agreements and the contribution from the former Eyesizwe mines, resulted in an increase of 32% in revenue to almost R2,9 billion.

Net operating profit, in turn, increased by R45 million to R599 million as the higher turnover was offset by increases in labour and petroleum costs. The costbased arrangement of the former Eyesizwe mines with Eskom also impacted on the operating margin of the overall commodity business.

Growth opportunities in the coal portfolio:

Commissioning of the R323 million new GG6 plant at Grootegeluk mine started in August 2006 with full production expected by mid-2007. The plant is treating and beneficiating coal previously sent untreated to the adjacent Matimba power station and will at full production supply 730ktpa of semi-soft coking coal to the refurbished coking plants of Mittal Steel at its Newcastle facility.

Construction, at an estimated cost of R245 million, of the 1Mtpa exportfocused Inyanda mine near Witbank to produce high quality thermal coal has now commenced after new order mining rights were awarded in November 2006 and the approval of the Richards Bay Coal Terminal (RBCT) expansion earlier in the year. Letters of intent for offtake for the period April 2008 to June 2009, prior to the commissioning of RBCT Phase V, have also been received.

The RBCT Phase V expansion, in which Exxaro is a 12,5% shareholder, will provide Exxaro Coal with a 2Mtpa export allocation in addition to the 1,1Mtpa available from Eyesizwe Coal's RBCT shareholding. This allocation will be utilised by production from the new Inyanda mine as well as from expanded output at Exxaro's Mpumalanga operations and its Grootegeluk mine.

Construction of a Sintel Char facility to produce char for the ferroalloy industry from the Grootegeluk mine commenced in August 2006. Production from this plant will start at 80ktpa and is expected to ramp-up to 160ktpa by 2008. The capital estimate for the project is R234 million.

A feasibility study to investigate the viability of a market coke plant is expected to be completed in the first half of 2007. If viable, the plant will produce high-quality market coke from semi-soft coking coal produced at Grootegeluk mine.

A technical feasibility study to potentially supply 7,3Mtpa of power station coal to Eskom for a new 2 100MW power station consisting of three generating units, adjacent to the Matimba power station, was completed in June 2006. Commercial agreements are being negotiated and if approved by Exxaro and Eskom, construction could commence in 2008 with production from 2010. A feasibility study for coal supply to an additional three generating units is in progress and will be completed by April 2007.

Exxaro and Anglo Coal Australia concluded a joint venture agreement to undertake exploration and evaluate the coking coal resource on the adjacent properties of Moranbah South and Grosvenor South in Queensland, Australia. Exploration is progressing according to plan and a pre-feasibility study for an initial phase underground mine is expected to be completed by year-end.

The results of the recent drilling programme at Mmamabula Central in Botswana, which is a joint venture between Exxaro Coal and Magaleng, have indicated positive results. Further geological drilling and modelling will continue during 2007 with a feasibility study commencing in 2008.

Construction of the Mafube expansion project in which Exxaro is a 50:50 joint venture partner with Anglo Coal is progressing well, with first product from this 3Mtpa export mine expected in October 2007.

A feasibility study for the development of the Belfast underground and open-pit mine to supply between 2,5Mtpa and 4,5Mtpa of coal to both Eskom and the export market has commenced and will be completed during 2007.

Converted mining rights for the Eerstelingsfontein reserves near Belfast have been obtained and an implementation plan to commence mining in this area has been developed to supply Eskom with 1Mtpa of power station coal.

In the minerals sands portfolio: Exxaro KZN Sands

The Furnace 1 shut to effect modifications and improvements was successfully completed in the second half of 2006. This, however, negatively impacted on slag and low manganese pig iron production and sales. Successful improvement initiatives resulted in marginally higher production of zircon, rutile and slag.

Despite the weaker currency, higher rutile sales and stronger zircon prices, revenue and net operating profit, excluding the impairment, were R22 million and R11 million lower respectively than for the corresponding period in 2005. This was due to the Furnace 1 shut resulting in lower slag and pig iron sales.

As reported in the announcement of the 2006 interim results of the group, the combined impact of a stronger currency outlook over the life of the assets and projected surplus of high-grade titanium feedstock on world markets, led to a pretax reduction of R784 million in the carrying value of the assets.

Exxaro Australia Sands

Business improvement initiatives led to increased mineral production.

The unplanned shut of the synthetic rutile (SR) kiln at the Chandala plant in July 2006 to enable inspection and repairs to refractories resulted in 13kt lower SR production and a net operating opportunity loss of R28 million. The shut was, however, also utilised to carry out maintenance that was planned for 2007 with the result that sales impacted by the 2006 shut will effectively realise in 2007.

Although revenue was marginally lower, net operating profit decreased by R162 million to R144 million due to the SR kiln shut, maturity in 2005 of the favourable hedging programme and substantial increases in the cost of energy-related consumables and labour.

Growth opportunities in the mineral sands portfolio:

The Exxaro board has approved the construction of the Fairbreeze mine, south of Exxaro KZN Sands' existing Hillendale mine in KwaZulu-Natal, subject to obtaining a new order mining right for the Fairbreeze C Extension area and the applicable environmental authorisations. Production is planned to commence in 2008.

Exploration work has confirmed the presence of a large low-grade deposit on the Port Durnford property located to the immediate south-west of Exxaro KZN Sands' Hillendale mine. The deposit has the potential to supply Exxaro's current furnaces for more than 25 years. The Port Durnford project is a 51%: 49% joint venture between Exxaro Sands and Imbiza Resources.

Exxaro Australia Sands acquired the Dongara project in March 2003 as part of its takeover of Magnetic Minerals. Located in Western Australia, the 20Mt reserve containing 10% heavy minerals will provide supplementary feedstock for Tiwest's mineral separation plant and synthetic rutile facility. Tronox acquired 50% of Dongara in 2006 and it became part of the Tiwest joint venture with Exxaro Australia Sands. A bankable feasibility study is being conducted and if viable, production is expected to start at the end of 2009.

The group together with its joint venture partner, Tronox, has announced plans to increase annual production capacity, subject to a feasibility study and board approval, at the Tiwest Joint Venture (Tiwest) titanium dioxide pigment plant in Kwinana, Western Australia.

The Kwinana plant, with a current capacity of 110ktpa, produces chloride process titanium dioxide (TiO²) pigment. The brownfield expansion will increase capacity by 40ktpa to 50ktpa. It is estimated that the expansion will cost between US\$35 million and US\$45 million. The additional capacity is expected to come on line in 2009.

Drilling on the Ranobé and Monombo-Marombe exploration areas comprising the Toliara Sands project in southwestern Madagascar is indicating resources capable of supplying long-term ilmenite feedstock to the Exxaro KZN Sands furnace complex. It is envisaged that the feasibility study will be completed in 2007 after which a development decision will be made.

In the base metals and industrial minerals portfolio:

Zinc concentrate production from the Rosh Pinah mine was significantly lower as a result of accelerated exploration development, heavy rainfall in southern Namibia in the first six months which negatively affected transport from Rosh Pinah mine, and industrial action by employees in November 2006. Zinc metal production at the Zincor refinery was 12kt lower due to lower quality zinc concentrates which caused plant instability, the planned rebuild of a roaster and acid plant stoppages. An additional roaster shut and rebuild. which forms part of Zincor's scheduled maintenance programme, is planned for the third guarter of 2007.

Revenue, however, increased by 122% to R2 379 million and net operating profit by R540 million to R609 million at an operating margin of 26%. This was primarily due to an increase of 137% in the average realised zinc price of US\$3 277 per tonne for the period compared with the previous period in 2005.

In line with production and sales growth and the stronger zinc metal price, Exxaro's equity accounted income from

Chief executive officer's review continued

its investment in the Chifeng refinery in China increased from R12 million to R40 million.

Negotiations with Namibian groupings to acquire a 49,9% interest in Rosh Pinah mine are proceeding. Exxaro will retain management and operational control.

Industrial minerals

Physical volumes and the financial contribution from both the dolomite and ferrosilicon components of this business segment were in line with the previous financial year.

Growth opportunities in the base metals and industrial minerals portfolio:

The expansion project for the Chifeng smelter to increase capacity from 50ktpa to 110ktpa is on track to be commissioned around mid 2007. Exxaro is participating in the expansion by converting 22% of its 60% shareholding in the Phase 2 company to 25% in the new Phase 3 company which will result in an effective 22% interest in the expanded operation.

Exxaro entered into a 50:50 joint venture agreement with Zincongo, a Congolese subsidiary of First Quantum Limited, to develop the Kipushi project during 2002. Following an invitation in August 2006 by Gecamines of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) for international tenders in connection with the Kipushi zinc mine near Lubumbashi in the DRC, Zincongo initiated emergency proceedings against Gecamines before the Belgium courts on the grounds that the tender invitation is in breach of the existing exclusivity contractual arrangements between Gecamines and Zincongo. The Belgium courts are expected to announce a ruling during the first quarter of 2007.

In December 2006, Exxaro also informed Gecamines that it will lodge a request for ICC arbitration, asking for enforcement of the agreements concluded between the companies regarding the rights to develop the Kamoto copper/cobalt project at Kolwezi in the DRC.

ALLOYSTREAM[™]

The commercialisation of AlloyStream[™] technology, which allows for improved beneficiation of manganese ore into ferromanganese, is advancing. A joint venture agreement, signed between Samancor Manganese and Exxaro in March 2006, provides for co-operation which could result in a facility producing 200ktpa of high carbon ferromanganese utilising the technology, if proved viable by feasibility studies. A development decision on the first commercial furnace of this project is expected towards the end of 2007, with production start-up anticipated to commence by the end of 2009.

A study to apply the technology to the production of ferronickel will be initiated in 2007.

Iron ore

In the 10-month period to 31 October 2006, production was negatively impacted by inclement weather in the

first quarter while exports were adversely affected by the breakdown of one of the two ship loaders at Saldanha Bay in September 2006.

The commodity business benefited from the average international iron ore price increase of 19% with effect from 1 April 2006.

Sustainable development

Sustainability underpins the way Exxaro does business. It is reflected in a formal charter that defines our goals and commitment to stakeholders, in the structures that ensure sustainable development policies are cascaded throughout the group, in the integration of sustainability as a measurable performance indicator in the economic, social and environmental aspects of our business.

Exxaro understands the importance of long-term business sustainability and guarding against a short-term focus to survive in the modern global business world. As a mining group, the challenge we face is to demonstrate that the way we approach our business contributes to sustainable development: that social, environmental and economic impacts of mining – both positive and negative – are accounted for and managed in a transparent and accountable way. A formal policy sets out the Exxaro standards and guidelines for sustainability, focused on the following areas:

- Financial
- Governance, ownership and control

- Resource utilisation
- Workplace
- Environmental
- Community and external stakeholders
- Suppliers
- Customers.

In formulating a group-wide approach to sustainability. Exxaro is guided by the considerations of South African legislation, as well as recommendations on corporate governance and international benchmarks such as the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the Global Compact. As we integrate the Evesizwe operations and the Namakwa Sands into Exxaro, the focus will be on standardising data collection and analysis for meaningful stakeholder reporting that complies with the guidelines of King II, GRI and the Global Compact. Full details of our progress. targets and challenges will be published in the 2007 annual report. In the interim, each operation will produce a report that highlights its sustainable development footprint and sets out management's commitment to respond to impacts identified.

A model for delivery

Exxaro's approach to sustainability begins at the top – in our country and in our group. Given our belief that sustainability is the foundation of our future, we use a tiered approach to ensure that our sustainable development initiatives complement government's identified priorities. A sustainability steering committee comprising senior management, reporting directly to the

Chief executive officer's review continued

executive committee and board, provides overall strategic direction while a task team monitors initiatives and action teams are in place at each business unit. Management information feeds back to senior level to create a virtual circle of development that is both sustainable and meaningful because it responds to identified needs.

We continually engage with all stakeholders for their feedback on our formal stakeholder charter, which helps us determine targets for specific initiatives. Our approach synthesises all these elements into a clear understanding of what we want to achieve and how we will do so through a framework that is both practical for Exxaro and meets the unique needs of our stakeholders.

Socio-economic assessments have been conducted at all Exxaro's business units and detailed reports are available to interested parties on www.exxaro.com.

We separate our key elements on the basis of urgency and relevance to Exxaro, including the impact on our business and the inherent risk. Some are already well developed and performance needs to be maintained. In others, significant progress is being made to bring performance to appropriate levels.

Safety

Regrettably, and despite excellent safety achievements at several mines, we lost six colleagues during 2006 and we extend our deepest condolences to their families and friends. Five of these fatalities

occurred in two incidents when three colleagues lost their lives in a vehicle accident at Glen Douglas, two colleagues died in a roof fall at Tshikondeni and one died at the group's training facility in Lephalale. A further fatality occurred at Grootegeluk mine at the end of January 2007 and another at Rosh Pinah mine in March 2007. Thorough investigations were conducted in all cases and the lessons learned from each incident incorporated into our ongoing safety programme focused on an injury-free workplace. The safety of our people is a cornerstone of our business, and by making this target a collective responsibility, we hope to reach and sustain it sooner. The lost-time injury frequency rate per 200 000 man-hours worked (LTIFR) improved from 0.52 for 2005 to 0,42 for the current year. A target of 0.30 has been set for 2007. constituting a 30% improvement on actual performance for 2006.

With the inclusion of the business units of the former Eyesizwe Coal, 71% of the business units within the group have obtained international health and safety certification (OHSAS 18001). The group has set a target of 100% compliance by December 2007.

Occupational health and hygiene

In 2006 we saw the continuing decline in the number of compensated occupational diseases. The two biggest contributions to occupational diseases in Exxaro are noise induced hearing loss (NIHL) and occupational tuberculosis. Seven of our business units reported no new cases of occupational disease.

Reducing employee exposure to occupational health hazards continues to be our focus in order to achieve zero occupational diseases. Initiatives to reduce noise induced incidents in 2007 include creating awareness and improving the hearing conservation programme. Exxaro is committed to achieving the mining sector targets of zero NIHL and silicosis by 2013.

Programmes for HIV/Aids counselling and voluntary testing have been introduced at most of the South African operations of the group. This includes awareness, training of peer educators, voluntary counselling and testing, and a disease management programme which has more than 80% retention. The extension of antiretroviral programmes to all the group's businesses is progressing well, with most employees who tested HIV-positive during the year now enrolled on the disease management programme.

Environment

The group has an integrated, enterprisewide risk management programme in place which evaluates environmental risk management and enhances the company's environmental performance.

Many operations in our group already have international ISO14001 certification, which ensures high standards and effective policies on safety, health and environment (SHE) management. Ensuring certification for Exxaro's remaining operations will be a priority for 2007. Emphasis will also be placed on continuously minimising and mitigating the environmental footprint of our operations. Exxaro is committed to a transparent stakeholder engagement process throughout the various stages of mining. As we integrate the new operations, we will use this opportunity to align our stakeholder reporting framework to the Global Reporting Initiative guidelines for reporting against sustainable development principles.

Our people

Exxaro's current staff complement is 8 277, which will rise to over 9 520 with the acquisition of Namakwa Sands. Building on the leading practices entrenched by our predecessors, our focus will remain on exceeding compliance targets in South Africa by training and development to maximise individual potential – and reduce the shortage of skills in our industry – equality and safety in the workplace, meeting our employment equity targets and improving standards of living in our stakeholder communities.

Exxaro's employment equity reports at 28 February 2007 show that we have achieved the following levels of representation by designated groups (as per mining charter definition, historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSAs) include blacks, coloureds, Indians, white females):

• HDSA overall 72%

• HDSA in management categories 35%

Chief executive officer's review continued

 HDSA senior management 	22%
 HDSA middle management 	42%
 HDSA first-line management 	28%
 HDSA board 	60%
• Women overall	11%

An integral part of our empowerment transaction was broadening our shareholder base to include employees. Through the MPower share incentive plan, Exxaro employees will own over 3% of the group – transferring meaningful value, aligning the interests of employees with the group and giving us a crucial tool to attract and retain critical skills. In November 2006, 7 186 employees became shareholders in a transaction valued at over R583 million.

Acknowledgements

In August 2007, I will retire after a career spanning 41 years in the South African mining industry and hopefully having made some contribution to the transformation of the mining industry. In the past decade, I was privileged to be involved in the unbundling from Iscor and formation of Kumba Resources and the subsequent separation of that company into Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore. Simultaneously, in my capacity as chief executive and as president of the Chamber of Mines, I was party to wideranging interaction between industry and government in developing equitable legislation to support the fundamental transformation and globalisation of a centuries-old South African mining sector. They have indeed been exciting times and I was fortunate and honoured to play a role.

On my retirement, Sipho Nkosi – one of the founders and a dynamo of the Eyesizwe group – will become chief executive officer of Exxaro, bringing his considerable experience, acumen and energy to bear on this new group. We have worked together in one form or another for almost a decade, particularly closely in the years leading up to Exxaro's formation. I have full confidence in Sipho's ability to lead Exxaro towards its full potential and wish him every success and fulfilment in doing so.

There were many participants in Kumba Resources' ground-breaking empowerment transaction – from shareholders Anglo American plc and the Industrial Development Corporation to numerous government departments – most notably minerals and energy – the JSE Limited, the competition authorities and the various advisors to the parties. On behalf of the board, I thank all these role players for their constructive input and resolve in a journey that was not always easy or straightforward.

A unique spirit has long characterised this group – under any name. That spirit permeated our transition to Exxaro – we are truly indebted to the teams that worked tirelessly on the transaction and those that continued with business as usual throughout change on such scale, to the many excellent people who elected to remain with Exxaro and those who have since joined our group. This combination of skills and assets has produced a formidable group – one fully capable of powering possibility. The people of Namakwa Sands will add another exciting dimension of skill and commitment to our group and we look forward to again expanding our team. We trust that the authorities will assist in speedily approving the required conditions to implement this acquisition.

I thank the outgoing board members of Kumba Resources, particularly chairman Allen Morgan, and Eyesizwe Coal for their counsel and commitment. We look forward to working with the newly appointed and capable board of Exxaro as we continue the process of building South Africa's flagship empowerment resources group.

Lastly, I thank all my colleagues in Kumba Resources and Exxaro for their contribution to our success and for their support. It was a privilege to have been a part of those teams, the best in the industry.

Outlook

Commodity markets are expected to remain strong in the year ahead. In our coal portfolio, robust markets for both lump and fine coal and good physical performances from our seven coal mines should underpin prospects for continually increasing production towards our target of 75Mtpa by 2014. The mineral sands market has mixed prospects, with prices expected to increase for zircon and pigment, but trend down for slag. In the base metals sector, zinc prices are expected to remain high although declining slightly off the peaks of recent years. Annual price negotiations were recently concluded for the iron ore sector, with an agreed increase of 9,5% per tonne for the 12 months to March 2008.

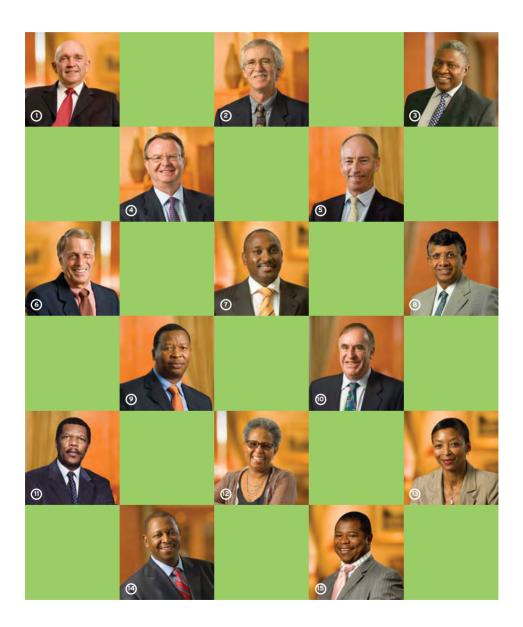
The people of Exxaro have proved themselves adept masters of change and we expect no less in the year ahead as we integrate the Eyesizwe operations and, following the necessary approvals, begin the proposed Namakwa Sands integration.

As indicated ahead of our listing, Exxaro is ideally placed to become a significant market player in coal and mineral sands and to provide a unique listed investment opportunity into these commodities.

Dr Con Fauconnier *Chief executive officer*

6 March 2007

Exxaro Resources – Directorate



CONSTANTINUS JOHANNES FAUCONNIER (59)

Chief executive officer

Pr Eng (Int), BSc (Eng)(Mining), BSc (Hons)(Eng), MSc (Eng), DEng (Pretoria), MBA (Oregon), DSc (honoris causa) (Free State), Strategic Leadership Programme (Oxford), Senior Executive Finance Programme (Oxford)

- MICHAEL JAMES KILBRIDE (55) Chief operating officer BSc (Hons)(Min Eng)(RSM), Senior Executive Programme (London Business School)
- 3 SIPHO ABEDNEGO NKOSI (52) Chief executive officer (designate) BCom, BCom (Hons)(Econ), MBA, Diploma in Marketing Management
- (3) DIRK JOHANNES VAN STADEN (57) Chief financial officer BJuris, LLB, Advanced Management Programme (Insead), France
- (5) PHILIP MICHAEL BAUM (52) Non-executive director BCom, LLB, Higher Diploma in Tax Law
- **JURIE JOHANNES GELDENHUYS (64)** Non-executive director BSc (Eng)(Electrical), BSc (Eng)(Mining), MBA (Stanford), Professional Engineer
- O UFIKILE KHUMALO (41) Non-executive director BSc (Eng), MSc Eng (UCT), MAP (Wits); Snr Exec Dev Programme (Harvard)
- BEENADAYALEN KONAR (53) Non-executive director BCom, CA(SA), MAS, DCom

- VINCENT ZWELIBANZI MNTAMBO (49) Non-executive director BJuris, LLB, LLM
- RICHARD PETER MOHRING (59) Non-executive director BSc (Eng)(Mining), MDP, PMD (Harvard); Professional Engineer
- 1) MAVUSO MSIMANG (65) Non-executive director BSc (Biology and Entomology), MBA (Project Management)
- PINKIE KEDIBONE VERONICA NCETEZO (50)

Non-executive director BA Social work (UniZul), MBA (Open University UK), Diploma in Management (Open University UK), MAP (Wits Business School), MEd (Ohio University USA)

NONKULULEKO MERINA CHERYL NYEMBEZI-HEITA (46) Non-executive director

BSc (Hons)(Electrical Engineering) (University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology), MSc (EE) from the California Institute of Technology, MBA from the Open University Business School (UK)

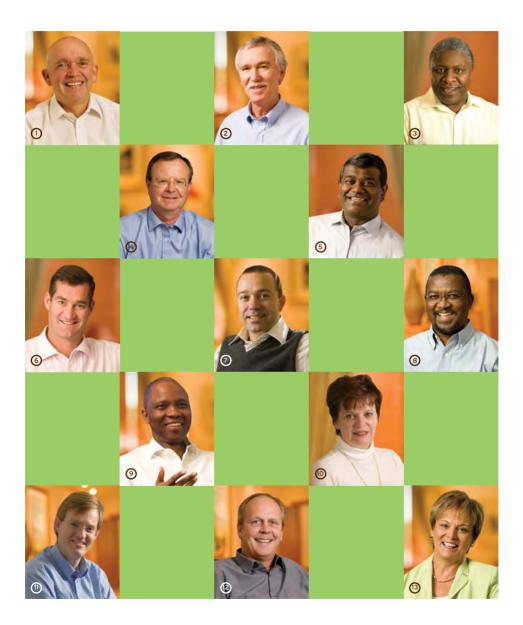
NKULULEKO LEONARD SOWAZI (43) Non-executive director BA (US International University), MA (Urban

and regional planning) (UCLA)

DALIKHAYA ZIHLANGU (40) Non-executive director

BSc (Min Eng) (Wits), MDP (SBL, Unisa), MBA (WBS, Wits)

Exxaro Resources – Executive committee



1 DR CON FAUCONNIER (59) Chief executive officer

BSc (Eng) (Mining), BSc (Hons)(Eng), MSc (Eng), DEng (Pretoria), Pr Eng (Int), MBA (Oregon), DSc (honoris causa) (Free State), Strategic Leadership Programme (Oxford), Senior Executive Finance Programme (Oxford)

Between 1969 and 1974, Con worked as a graduate engineer, technical assistant, mine overseer and underground manager for various mining companies in the Anglo American Group. For two years after that he was student and research assistant at the College of Business Administration, University of Oregon. From 1976 to 1995 he served in senior positions for various mining companies, including Gencor Limited and JCI Limited. In 1995 Con joined Iscor Limited (lscor) as general manager for business development in Iscor Mining. He was promoted to deputy managing director of Iscor Mining and appointed executive director of Iscor. In 1999 he was appointed managing director of Iscor Mining. On 1 June 2001, he was appointed chief executive of Kumba Resources Limited (Kumba) and on 28 November 2006 he was appointed as chief executive officer of Exxaro. He was also president of the Chamber of Mines from 2003 - 2005.

OHKE KILBRIDE (55) Chief operating officer BSc (Hons)(Min Eng)(RSM), Senior Executive Programme (London Business School)

After his initial years working in the gold industry, Mike joined Iscor and gained experience in all the commodities of the group. Mike was appointed executive director, business operations at Kumba on 1 June 2001 and was responsible for iron ore, coal, mineral sands, base metals and industrial minerals operations. On 28 November 2006 he was appointed as chief operating officer at Exxaro.

3 SIPHO NKOSI (52)** Chief executive officer (designate) BCom; BCom (Hons)(Econ), MBA, Diploma in Marketing Management

Sipho began his career as a market analyst with Ford Motor Company South Africa in 1980. In 1986 he moved to Anglo American Coal Corporation where he worked as a marketing coordinator. In 1992 he joined Southern Life Association as senior manager, strategic planning. In 1993 he accepted the position of marketing manager, new business development at Trans-Natal Coal Corporation, which later became Ingwe Coal Corporation. In 1997 he joined Asea Brown Boveri (South Africa) Limited as vice president marketing. He joined ABB Power Generation in 1998 as managing director. Founder and chief executive officer of Eyesizwe Holdings since 2001. Appointed as chief executive officer (designate) of Exxaro on 28 November 2006.

DIRK VAN STADEN (57) Chief financial officer BJuris; LLB; Advanced Management Programme (Insead), France

Dirk joined Iscor in 1997 as general manager, corporate treasury. Prior to that he was employed by the IDC as the general manager responsible for international finance, treasury operations and legal services. On 1 June 2001 he was appointed executive director, finance at Kumba. On 28 November 2006 he was appointed chief financial officer at Exxaro.

) TREVOR ARRAN (39) Executive general manager: corporate affairs and investor relations BSc (Hons)(Econ Geology), AMP, BEP, Diploma Project Management

Trevor is responsible for corporate affairs and investor relations, incorporating the company's sustainable development department. He has a wide mining background supplemented by financial experience gained in equity markets and investment banking.

WIM DE KLERK (43)** Executive general manager: mineral sands CA(SA), TEP(Darden), EMP(Harvard)

Wim has served on the executive management team of Iscor, responsible for strategy and continuous improvement. Since 2001, he has been responsible for the mineral sands commodity business.

7) RIAAN KOPPESCHAAR (36)*

General manager: corporate finance and treasury CA(SA), Advanced Certificate (Taxation), member of the Association of Corporate Treasurers

Riaan joined Iscor in 1993. With the separate listing of Kumba in 2001 he was appointed manager: corporate finance and treasury. He has extensive experience in structuring complex financing and other corporate transactions.

Exxaro Resources – Executive committee continued

B HUMPHREY MATHE (56)**

Executive general manager: corporate services MSc (Exploration Geology) (Rhodes), PhD (Univ Natal)

Responsibilities include engineering, projects and research and development. Previously at Eyesizwe Coal, he served as head of the technical and new business development division where he was involved in evaluating Eyesizwe's uncommitted resources, various mining projects and new business development. He was appointed operations director at Eyesizwe Coal in January 2004.

の MXOLISI MGOJO (46)**

Executive general manager: base metals and industrial minerals BSc (Hons), MBA

Mxolisi currently holds directorships at Glen Douglas (3) MARIE VILJOEN (60) Dolomite (Pty) Limited, Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited, Exxaro Ferroalloys and Alloystream (Pty) Limited. Previously, at Eyesizwe Coal, he was head of group marketing.

RETHA PIATER (52)** Executive general manager: human resources BCom (Hons), MBA

Retha has 21 years of human resources experience within Kumba and Iscor groups, across the various business units and commodities. specifically in the area of remuneration.

Fergus Marupen, general manager human resources; and Ras Myburgh, general manager transformation and empowerment: served as members of the Kumba executive committee.

- Appointment became effective on 28 November 2006.
- Joined as committee members in November 2006. ±

(1) RIAN STRYDOM (41)* General manager: financial accounting CA(SA)

After fulfilling several financial management functions at Iscor, Rian was appointed head of Kumba's financial accounting function in 2001 and has gained extensive experience in statutory and management reporting in a listed environment, as well as enterprise-wide risk management.

ERNST VENTER (50)** Executive general manager: coal BEng (Hons), MBA, AMP (Insead), France

Ernst has headed a number of portfolios in Kumba and Iscor including base metals. Zincor, consulting services, mining technology, coal beneficiation, process development and plant metallurgy.

Company secretary

Marie has 20 years' experience in the field. She assumes responsibility for the group's corporate governance and business administration to ensure alignment with statutory and legal compliance requirements.

Kumba Resources – Directorate

(in office 1 January 2006 - 27 November 2006)

ALLEN MORGAN (59)

Non-executive chairman BSc BEng (Electrical), Pr Eng

DR CON FAUCONNIER (59) Chief executive

Pr Eng (Int), BSc (Eng) (Mining), BSc (Hons) (Eng), MSc (Eng), DEng (Pretoria), MBA (Oregon), DSc (honoris causa) (UFS), Strategic Leadership Programme (Oxford), Senior Executive Finance Programme (Oxford)

PHILIP BAUM (52)

Non-executive director BCom, LLB, Higher Diploma in Tax Law

BARRY DAVISON (61) Non-executive director

BA (Wits), Graduates Commerce Diploma (Birmingham University), Advanced CIS Diploma, Advanced Executives Programme (Unisa)

TOM DE BEER (70)

Non-executive director BCom, CA(SA), Executive Programme in Business (Columbia, USA)

Resigned on 12 April 2006

JURIE GELDENHUYS (64)

Non-executive director BSc (Eng) (Electrical); BSc (Eng) (Mining); MBA (Stanford); Professional Engineer

MIKE KILBRIDE (55)

Executive director, business operations BSc (Hons) (Min Eng) (RSM), Senior Executive Programme (London Business School)

DR LEN KONAR (53)

Non-executive director BCom, CA(SA), MAS, DCom

CHARLES MEINTJES (44)

Executive director: corporate services BCom Acc, BCompt (Hons), CA(SA), Advanced Management Programme (Wharton)

BILL NAIRN (62)

Non-executive director BSc (Eng)

SIPHO NKOSI (52)

Non-executive director, chief executive officer designate BCom, BCom (Hons), MBA, Diploma in Marketing Management

CEDRIC SAVAGE (68)

Non-executive director BSc Eng, Pr Eng, MBA, ISMP (Harvard)

DR NICK SEGAL (66)

Non-executive director BSc (Eng), PhD (Phys Chem) (Rand), DPhil (Economics) (Oxon)

FANI TITI (44)

Non-executive director BSc (Hons), MA, MBA

DIRK VAN STADEN (57)

Executive director, finance BJuris, LLB, Advanced Management Programme (Insead)

LAZARUS ZIM (46)

Non-executive director BCom, BCom (Hons), MCom

Administration and shareholders' diary

SECRETARY AND REGISTERED OFFICE

MS Viljoen Exxaro Resources Limited Roger Dyason Road Pretoria West Pretoria 0183 PO Box 9229 Pretoria 0001 South Africa Telephone +27 12 307 5000

Company registration number

2000/011076/06 JSE share code: EXX ISIN code: ZAE 000084992

AUDITORS

Deloitte & Touche Private Bag X6 Gallo Manor 2052

COMMERCIAL BANKERS

Absa Bank Limited

CORPORATE LAW ADVISERS

CLS Consulting Services (Pty) Limited

UNITED STATES ADR DEPOSITARY

The Bank of New York ADR Department 101 Barclay Street New York NY 10286 United States of America

SPONSOR

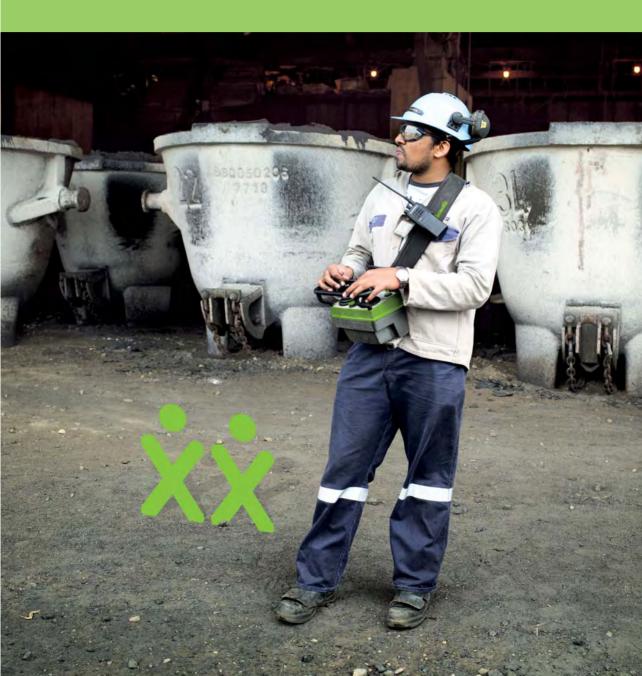
JP Morgan Equities Limited 1 Fricker Road Illovo Johannesburg 2196

REGISTRARS

Computershare Investor Services 2004 (Pty) Limited Ground Floor 70 Marshall Street Johannesburg 2001 PO Box 61051 Marshalltown 2107

FINANCIAL YEAR-END	31 December
ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING	April
REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS	Published
Announcement of annual results	February
Annual report	March
Interim report for the half-year ending 30 June	August
DISTRIBUTION	
Final dividend declaration	February
Payment	March
Interim dividend declaration	August
Payment	September

Corporate governance





Corporate governance

Exxaro sees good governance as one of its distinguishing features, underpinned by a multi-stakeholder approach. Stakeholders include Exxaro shareholders, employees, customers, the community, government and resource and service providers.

Compliance with Exxaro's code of ethics is monitored by the executive general manager: human resources and the company secretary, and awareness of ethical behaviour is encouraged by regular communication with employees. The Exxaro board accepts its duty to address matters of significant interest and concern to all stakeholders, taking into account greater demands for accountability, and recognising and balancing the interests of all stakeholders for the collective good of the group.

Compliance with King code

Exxaro's objective is to comply with the requirements of the second King Report on Corporate Governance for South Africa, 2002 (King code). All entities in the group are required to subscribe to the spirit and principles of the King code. The tenets and disciplines set out in the code are applied as far as possible in Exxaro's underlying subsidiaries.

Approach to corporate governance

Exxaro's corporate governance approach provides the integrated strategic management framework to achieve the performance standards required to operate in the best interests of its profitability, environment and communities. The Exxaro board is responsible for:

- approving the company's purpose and values
- directing and controlling the business of Exxaro to achieve sustained levels of prosperity and acting in the best interests of the company
- monitoring, guiding and supervising executive management performance against key performance indicators
- ensuring appropriate balance of power and authority on the Exxaro board
- maintaining suitable governance structures to enable the smooth, efficient and prudent stewardship of the company
- exercising objective judgement on the business affairs of the company
- ensuring Exxaro manages its business with integrity and in line with bestpractice standards
- adopting strategic plans and monitoring budgeting and operational performance
- providing a risk management strategy and policy framework
- approving financial statements
- presenting annual financial statements, interim reports and related disclosure requirements
- delegating authority to board committees and executive management
- administering appointments to and removals from the Exxaro board
- overseeing succession planning and director selection
- facilitating Exxaro board performance reviews
- overseeing compliance with laws and regulations
- ensuring effective stakeholder communication.

Corporate governance continued

Board composition

In terms of the King code, the Exxaro board should be of sufficient size to meet the organisation's requirements. Its membership should ensure an appropriate balance of skills, experience and demographic diversity to ensure effective leadership and sound governance within the organisation.

The Exxaro board currently comprises 15 directors, of whom five are independent non-executive directors, four are executive directors and six are non-executive directors. Once the chief executive officer designate assumes office as CEO, the number of executive directors will reduce to three.

In categorising the capacity of each director as executive, non-executive or independent, Exxaro has been guided by the provisions of the King code.

The members of the Exxaro board were selected based on a set of criteria deemed appropriate, given the nature of the company and the industry within which it operates as well as its transformation objectives. These criteria included:

- functional expertise
- demographic diversity
- experience
- independence
- continuity and specific company knowledge of Exxaro and Eyesizwe.

The majority of members of the Exxaro board are historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSAs). To ensure efficient staggering of director rotation, directors are subject to retirement and may be nominated for re-election every three years with the proviso that no director will hold office for more than three consecutive periods of three years. The retirement age for non-executive directors is 70 years, becoming effective at the annual general meeting after the date on which they turned 70.

The chairman and the chief executive officer (CEO)

There is a clear distinction in Exxaro between the roles of the chairman and CEO. The chairman of the Exxaro board will be an independent non-executive director and will be responsible for the effective functioning of the board with his/her primary duties being to:

- preside over meetings of the board of directors to ensure the smooth functioning of the Exxaro board
- serve as the main informal link between the board and executive management to provide support and advice while respecting executive responsibility
- ensure that regular and objective appraisals of individual directors, as well as of the Exxaro board and board committees, are completed to assess the effectiveness of the Exxaro board
- assist with the formulation of an annual work plan for the Exxaro board and ensure that this is strictly adhered to
- lead and direct the proceedings, deliberations and decisions of Exxaro shareholders at shareholders' meetings

• participate in the selection and appointment of new directors when vacancies do occur.

In terms of the articles, the chairman will be appointed for a term not exceeding one year.

The CEO, on the other hand, is formally appointed by the Exxaro board with delegated powers as approved by the board from time to time. The CEO is in charge of the company as a whole and is responsible directly to the Exxaro board. The main tasks of the CEO are to manage the business on a sustainable basis, implement strategies and policies approved by the Exxaro board and serve as the chief spokesperson for the company. The Exxaro board is responsible for monitoring the overall succession process in the company with emphasis on senior management and has specific direct responsibility for succession for the position of the CEO.

Directors

Exxaro's directors are reputable, skilled and experienced and bring appropriate judgement to bear on the main issues. Non-executive directors understand Exxaro's mission, strategy and business and add specialist expertise to the group.

In terms of Exxaro policy, directors have free access to Exxaro's company secretary, and to independent professional advisers, whether in legal, technical or accounting areas, at the group's expense. All directors have unrestricted access to all company information and records, as well as to management. The company secretary operates wellestablished practices and procedures to familiarise directors with the group's operations, senior management and business environment and to induct them in their fiduciary duties and responsibilities. Directors may visit operational centres to acquaint themselves better with business operations.

Role of the committees of the board

Specific responsibilities are delegated to three committees to support the functioning of the Exxaro board:

- audit, risk and compliance committee
- safety, health and environment committee
- human resources, remuneration, nomination and transformation committee.

These committees serve under written and approved terms of reference, which are reviewed and updated annually. The minutes of all board committee meetings are presented to the Exxaro board for information. The Exxaro board addresses the performance of the committees as part of an assessment process.

Experienced, knowledgeable, independent non-executive directors chair all board committees. These committees are free to take independent, professional, external advice.

Audit, risk and compliance committee

The audit, risk and compliance committee, which meets four times a year, assists the board with the approval of Exxaro's financial statements and ensures that interim and annual financial statements, and any other formal

Corporate governance continued

announcements on Exxaro's financial performance, comply with all statutory and listings requirements. The focus of the audit, risk and compliance committee includes:

- integrity of financial reporting
- matters relating to financial and internal control, accounting policies, reporting and disclosure
- ensuring that all risks to which the group is exposed are identified and managed in a well-defined process
- reviewing and approving external audit plans, findings, reports and fees
- determining the basis for the goingconcern assumption.

The committee is also responsible for setting the principles for recommending the use of external auditors for nonaudit services.

Safety, health and environment committee

The safety, health and environment (SHE) committee, which meets three times a year, formulates and recommends policies, strategies and programmes in all matters affecting safety, health and environment on behalf of the group for submission to the board. The SHE committee is responsible for ensuring that these policies and programmes comply with legislation, are effectively implemented and that SHE performance is continuously measured and evaluated.

Human resources, remuneration, nomination and transformation committee

The human resources, remuneration, nomination and transformation committee, which meets four times a year, has a board mandate to:

• ensure the group's chairman, directors and senior executives are rewarded for

their individual contributions to overall performance

- ensure the group's remuneration strategies, packages and schemes are related to the achievement of business objectives and delivery of shareholder value
- ensure appropriate human resources strategies, policies and practices
- review executive and non-executive director succession planning and recommend candidates for positions to the board.

The executive committee

The executive committee (Exco) is chaired by the CEO and currently comprises 13 members (details on page 40). It meets formally every month, with designated corporate staff members in attendance, and informally every week.

Exco is mandated, empowered and held accountable for implementing the strategies, business plans and policies determined by the board; managing and monitoring the business affairs of the company in line with approved plans and budgets; prioritising the allocation of capital and other resources as approved by the board and establishing best management and operating practices.

Exco is also responsible for structured and transparent management succession planning and the identification, development and advancement of the company's future leaders. Also within Exco's ambit is setting operational standards, codes of conduct and corporate ethics.

Other committees

A structured investment management process ensures that Exxaro invests in projects aligned with group strategy and that yield the required returns. In this process, two forums are engaged where initial assessment is done by the strategic co-ordination forum and, subsequently, a comprehensive review is undertaken by the investment review committee.

To complete Exxaro's primary governance model, the last investmentrelated committee is the offshore review committee.

Strategic co-ordination forum

The purpose of this forum is to ensure that new initiatives are aligned with Exxaro group strategy. Meeting every six weeks, its primary functions are to:

- ensure alignment of strategy execution and new developments (financial and non-financial)
- determine strategic priorities and co-ordinate, support and monitor strategic initiatives throughout the Exxaro group
- allocate resources and accountabilities for investigations or studies.

Investment review committee

The primary responsibility of this committee is to undertake comprehensive investment reviews and assess the technical feasibility and financial viability of proposed capital projects or investments prior to their presentation to Exco and the board for approval. The committee meets monthly before planned Exco and board meetings. In carrying out its function, it ensures that:

- each project meets the strategic, technical and investment requirements defined by the board
- critical decisions, project parameters and potential risks are adequately addressed and researched prior to recommending the commitment of funds
- each project enhances the portfolio value of Exxaro.

Offshore review committee

This committee assists the board to financially coordinate Exxaro's portfolio of offshore investments and interests.

The committee meets quarterly, or more frequently if required. Its primary responsibilities include:

- financial control and governance of Exxaro's offshore investments and multidisciplinary interests
- efficient financial structuring
- providing for funding offshore investments and expenditure
- ensuring that financial reporting, auditing and tax-related issues are properly managed
- ensuring the company's overseas offices are effectively staffed, managed and used.

Corporate governance continued

BOARD AND BOARD COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE REGISTER

For the period 1 January 2006 to 27 November 2006

Kumba Board of	Board/special meetings (6*)	Audit cor	nmittee (4*)		onment	Human r and remu commiti	
directors	Attendance	Composition	Attendance	Composition	Attendance	Composition	Attendance
AJ Morgan⁺	5	By invitation	2	Member	1	By invitation	5
Dr CJ Fauconnier*	6	By invitation	3	Member	3	Member	6
PM Baum	6					Member	5
BE Davison	5						
TL de Beer⁺^	1	Member	1			Chairman	5
JJ Geldenhuys ⁺	4			Chairman	3	Member	5
MJ Kilbride*	6	By invitation	4	Member	2		
Dr D Konar ⁺	5	Chairman	4			By invitation	1
CF Meintjes*	6	By invitation	3				
WA Nairn	3			Member	2		
SA Nkosi	6			Member	3		
CML Savage	5						
Dr NS Segal ⁺	6	Member	4				
F Titi	4					Member	5
DJ van Staden* PL Zim	6 4	By invitation	4			By invitation	4

BOARD AND BOARD COMMITTEE ATTENDANCE REGISTER

For the period 28 November 2006 to 31 December 2006

Board of directors	Exxaro board meeting attendance(1*)	
PM Baum	1	
Dr CJ Fauconnier*	1	
JJ Geldenhuys [†]	1	
U Khumalo	1	
MJ Kilbride*	1	
Dr D Konar [†]	1	
VZ Mntambo	1	
RP Mohring [†]	1	
PKV Ncetezo	1	
SA Nkosi*	1	
NMC Nyembezi-Heita [†]	1	
NL Sowazi	1	
DJ van Staden*	1	
D Zihlangu	1	

Number of meetings for the period

t Independent non-executive director*Executive director*

Δ Individual retired in terms of the company's articles of association as a non-executive director on 12 April 2006

DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

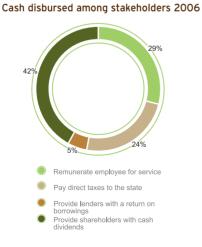
Summary of remuneration Non-executive directors

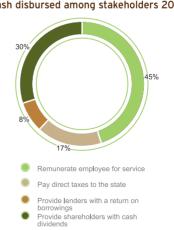
Name	Fees for services (R)	Benefit and allowances ¹ (R)	Total (R)
AJ Morgan	293 858	6 787	300 645
PM Baum2	177 460		177 460
BE Davison	131 187		131 187
TL de Beer	85 868		85 868
JJ Geldenhuys	246 154		246 154
Dr D Konar	234 705		234 705
WA Nairn2	162 672		162 672
SA Nkosi	162 672		162 672
CML Savage	131 187		131 187
Dr NS Segal	173 166	11 281	184 447
F Titi	162 672		162 672
PL Zim2	131 187		131 187
			2 110 856

1 Includes travel allowances

2 Fees and allowances paid to their respective employers and not to individuals

Group cash value added statement





Cash disbursed among stakeholders 2005

Group cash value added statement

for the period ended 31 December 2006 (Unaudited)

The value added statement shows the wealth the group has created through mining, beneficiation, trading and investing operations. The statement below summarises the total cash wealth created and how it was disbursed among the group's stakeholders, leaving a retained amount which was re-invested in the group for the replacement of assets and further development of operations.

	31 Dec 2006 Rm	Wealth created %	31 Dec 2005 Rm	Wealth created %
Cash generated Cash derived from sales and services	14 149		11 180	
Paid to suppliers for materials and services	(6 912)		(5 005)	
Cash value added	7 237	100	6 175	100
Cash utilised to: Remunerate employees for services Pay direct taxes to the state Provide lenders with a return on	2 362 1 927	33 27	2 110 821	34 13
borrowings	392	5	390	6
Provide shareholders with cash dividends	3 396	47	1447	24
Cash disbursed among stakeholders	8 077	112	4 768	77
Cash (disbursed)/retained in the group to maintain and develop operations	(840)	(12)	1 407	23
Notes to the group value added statement				
 Taxation contribution Direct taxes (as above) Value added taxes levied on 	1 927		821	
purchases of goods and services Regional service council levies Rates and taxes paid to local	1 445 10		963 23	
authorities	51		19	
Gross contributions	3 433		1 826	
2. Additional amounts collected by the group on behalf of government Value added tax and other duties observed on turneyar	t 1 032		852	
charged on turnover Employees' tax deducted from				
remuneration paid	759 1 791		439	
	1751		1 2 7 1	

Supplementary information

Income statements

for the periods ended

for the periods ended	ended 31 Dec 2006	12 months ended 31 Dec 2005 Unaudited Restated
Revenue Operating expenses	8 814 (7 553)	7 248 (6 254)
Net operating profit Net financing costs Share of profit from equity accounted investments	1 261 (315) 638	994 (173) 417
Profit before taxation Taxation	1 584 (595)	1 238 (321)
Profit for the period Attributable to:	989	917
Equity holders of the parent Minority interest	962 27	856 61
	989	917
Ordinary shares (million) - in issue - weighted average number of shares - diluted weighted average number of shares Attributable earnings per share (cents) - basic - diluted Dividend per share for the period (cents)	351 313 318 307 302 525	306 304 311 281 275 470
Reconciliation of headline earnings Net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	962	856
Adjusted for: – Impairment charges		28
 Share of associates goodwill amortisation Goodwill amortisation Share of associates exceptional items 	(36) (1)	(95)
 Net deficit on disposal or scrapping of property, plant and equipment 	(3)	(2)
 Net surplus on disposal of investment in joint venture and associates 	(39)	
 Closure cost Minority interest on adjustments Taxation effect of adjustments 	10	(1) (6)
Headline earnings	893	780
Headline earnings per share (cents) - basic - diluted	285 281	256 251

Supplementary information continued

Balance sheets

Balance sheets	As at 31 Dec 2006 Unaudited Rm	As at 31 Dec 2005 Unaudited Restated Rm
ASSETS Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment Biological assets Intangible assets Investments in associates	8 367 26 69	7 714 28 61
Deferred taxation Other financial assets	384 521 693	513 339 307
Total non-current assets	10 060	8 962
Current assets Inventories Trade and other receivables Cash and cash equivalents	1 391 1 663 1 367	1 027 1 414 889
Total current assets	4 421	3 330
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	2	11
Total assets	14 483	12 303
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES Capital and reserves Share capital Non-distributable reserves Retained income	4 560 1 205 3 395	2 940 228 1 010
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest	9 160 27	4 178 9
Total equity	9 187	4 187
Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings Non-current provisions Deferred taxation	1 214 931 1 116	5 139 643 502
Total non-current liabilities	3 261	6 284
Current liabilities Trade and other payables Interest-bearing borrowings Taxation Current provisions Shareholders for dividend	1 321 613 67 30 4	1 235 549 24 24
Total current liabilities	2 035	1 832
Total equity and liabilities	14 483	12 303
Net debt	460	4 799

Cash flow statements

	12 months ended 31 Dec 2006 Unaudited	12 months ended 31 Dec 2005 Unaudited
Cash flows from operating activities Cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities	(1 173) (559) 2 260	214 (3 432) 3 521
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year Acquisition of subsidiary	528 889 (50)	303 586
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	1 367	889

Supplementary information is compiled using the following assumptions:

- The iron ore business is excluded and the investment in SIOC is equity accounted from 1 January 2005;
- Eyesizwe is consolidated from 1 January 2005;
- The non-recurring entries to give effect to the empowerment transaction are excluded;
- The impairment of the mineral sands property, plant and equipment is excluded from the 2006 results;
- The settlement proceeds from the disposal of the interest in Hope Downs is excluded from the 2005 results;
- Net financing costs have been split on the assumption that Exxaro incurred the majority of external borrowings with SIOC being cash positive; and
- The taxation charge has been split on the assumption that STC incurred on dividend declaration was borne by Exxaro.

Selected group financial data translated into US Dollars

for the year ended 31 December 2006 (Unaudited)

The group statutory financial statements have been expressed in US dollars for information purposes. The average US dollar/rand of US\$1: 6,70 (2005: US\$1: 6,3047) has been used to translate the income and cash flow statements, while the balance sheet has been translated at the closing rate at the last day of the reporting period US\$1: 6,9750 (2005: US\$1: R6,3250).

	2006 USD million	2005 USD million
INCOME STATEMENT Revenue Operating expenses Fair value adjustment on unbundling of subsidiary	1 084 (1 138) 2 681	842 (685)
Net operating profit Net financing costs Income from equity accounted investments	2 627 (46) 24	157 (26) 1
Profit before taxation Taxation	2 605 (86)	132 (51)
Profit for the year from continuing operations Profit for the year from discontinued operations	2 519 347	81 433
Profit for the year	2 866	514
Attributable to: Equity holders of the parent Minority interest	2 862 4	504 10
	2 866	514
Attributable earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) Attributable earnings per share from discontinued	804	23
operations (cents) Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations Headline earnings from discontinued operations Headline earnings per share from continuing	111 (94) 347	142 58 317
operations (cents) Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)	(30) 111	19 104

BALANCE SHEET Assets Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment1 087 1 339 1 087 1 339 1 010 1 1 010 1 1 010 1 1 107 1 1 107 1		2006 USD million	2005 USD million
Non-current assets1 0871 339Property, plant and equipment1 0871 339Biological assets1010Intrangible assets1010Investments in associates and joint ventures5515Deferred taxation10754Financial assets9962Current assets9962Current assets130235Other438561Non-current assets held for sale1 9302 280Equity and liabilities1 9302 280Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities293270Current liabilities204359Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASh available from operations254Proceeds on disposal of assets254Investments254- Acquisition of subsidiary254- Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries –55(186)Capital expenditure(186)(166)- Other4611			
Property, plant and equipment1 0871 339Biological assets44Intangible assets10Investments in associates and joint ventures55Deferred taxation107Financial assets99Current assets99Cash and cash equivalents130Other438Total assets1930Cash and cash equivalents1167Interest-bearing borrowings1167Interest-bearing borrowings174Interest-bearing borrowings174Interest-bearing borrowings1930Interest-bearing borrowings1930Interest-bearing borrowings132Interest-bearing borrowings </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Biological assets44Intangible assets10Investments in associates and joint ventures55Deferred taxation107Financial assets99Cash and cash equivalents130Other438Total assets1930Portial assets1930Equity and liabilities1930Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1167Minority interest4Non-current liabilities174Interest-bearing borrowings293Deferred taxation and provisions293Current liabilities1930Interest-bearing borrowings1174Other204Step2280Equity and liabilities1930Interest-bearing borrowings270Current liabilities1930Interest-bearing borrowings293Current liabilities1930Interest-bearing borrowings2280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132Cash available from operations223Proceeds on disposal of assets25- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Acquisition of subsidiary(186)Capital expenditure(186)Capital expenditure(186)Capital expenditure(186)		1 087	1 339
Investments in associates and joint ventures15Deferred taxation107Financial assets99Current assets130Cash and cash equivalents130Other438Total assets1 930Cast and cash equivalents1 930Cash and cash equivalents1 930Current assets held for sale1 930Total assets1 930Equity and liabilities1 167Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 167Minority interest4Non-current liabilities293Interest-bearing borrowings293Deferred taxation and provisions293Current liabilities1 930Interest-bearing borrowings88Deferred taxation and provisions293Current liabilities1 930Interest-bearing borrowings1 930Deferred taxation and provisions293Current liabilities1 930Interest-bearing borrowings1 930Total equity and liabilities1 930Interest-bearing borrowings1 2 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 32Cash available from operations25Proceeds on disposal of assets25Investments4- Acquisition of subsidiary4- Proceeds from disposal of investment4- Increase in investment in subsidiaries –186)buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(300)Capital expenditure(186)C		4	
Deferred taxation10754Financial assets9962Current assets130235Cash and cash equivalents130235Other438561Non-current assets held for sale1 9302 280Equity and liabilities1 9302 280Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities293270Interest-bearing borrowings293270Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities1 9302 280Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT254Cash available from operations254Investments254- Acquisition of subsidiary4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries –54buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)(300)Capital expenditure(186)(166)- Other4611	0		= =
Financial assets9962Current assets130235Other438561Non-current assets held for sale Total assets1 9302 280Equity and liabilities Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest1 1671 157Mon-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings1 9302 280Total equity and liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 32258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments2 254- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment - buy out of Ticor Limited minorities 			= =
Current assets130235Cash and cash equivalents130235Other438561Non-current assets held for sale1 9302 280Equity and liabilities1 9302 280Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities19302 280Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments254- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment - buy out of Ticor Limited minorities4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186) (166) - Other(186)			0.1
Cash and cash equivalents130 438235 561Non-current assets held for sale Total assets1 9302 280Equity and liabilities Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest1 167 41 157 4Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings174 293349 293270 270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings293 270270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings88 8 144 0ther144 204Other2 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 930 2 2 2802 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 32 2 58258 4 4 1 1Nexetments- Acquisition of subsidiary - Acquisition of subsidiary(231) 4 (231)187 4 187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure(300) (166) 46(110		99	62
Other438561Non-current assets held for sale Total assets1 9302 280Equity and liabilities Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest1 1671 157Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest1 1671 157Minority interest Non-current liabilities174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities204359Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other2 280280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 32258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)(186)Capital expenditure - Other(300)(166) 11		130	235
Total assets1 9302 280Equity and liabilities Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)1 32258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)(186)Capital expenditure - Other(300)(166) 11		438	561
Equity and liabilities1 1671 157Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities174349Interest-bearing borrowings293270Current liabilities293270Interest-bearing borrowings293270Current liabilities19302Interest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities19302Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT254Cash available from operations(126)223Proceeds on disposal of assets254Investments4187- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)(186)Capital expenditure(186)(300)(166)- Other461111	Non-current assets held for sale		
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent1 1671 157Minority interest41Non-current liabilities174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilities293270Interest-bearing borrowings293270Current liabilities204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT2554Cash available from operations254Investments254- Acquisition of subsidiary231- Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)(166)- Other4611	Total assets	1 930	2 280
Minority interest41Non-current liabilitiesInterest-bearing borrowings174349Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilitiesInterest-bearing borrowings293270Interest-bearing borrowings293204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT19302 23Cash available from operations254Investments254- Acquisition of subsidiary254- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)(166)- Other4611	Equity and liabilities		
Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings174 349 293349 270Deferred taxation and provisions293 270270Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings88 204144 359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132 258258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126) 25 4 1223 4- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment4 187187 (186) (186) (166) 4611			
Interest-bearing borrowings174 349 293349 270 270Current liabilities293 270270Interest-bearing borrowings88 204144 359Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 930 2 2802 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132 258258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126) 223 25 4223 4- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment4 187187 (186) (300) (166) 4611		4	1
Deferred taxation and provisions293270Current liabilitiesInterest-bearing borrowings88144Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT223258Cash available from operations(126)223Proceeds on disposal of assets254Investments4187- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Proceeds from disposal of investment4- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186) (300)Capital expenditure(300)- Other46		174	310
Current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings88 204144 359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations(126) 25223 4 1nvestments- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment4187 (231)- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186) (300) (166) 46(110)	0 0		
Other204359Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(231)187- Acquisition of subsidiary - Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure - Other(186) (166) 46			270
Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Total equity and liabilities1 9302 280Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure(186) (166) 46(110)	Interest-bearing borrowings		± 1 1
Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)132258CASH FLOW STATEMENT Cash available from operations Proceeds on disposal of assets Investments(126)223- Acquisition of subsidiary - Proceeds from disposal of investment(231)(231)- Proceeds from disposal of investment - lncrease in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure - Other(300)(166)	Other	204	359
CASH FLOW STATEMENT(126)Cash available from operations(126)Proceeds on disposal of assets25Investments25- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Proceeds from disposal of investment4- Increase in investment in subsidiaries –0buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)- Other46	Total equity and liabilities	1 930	2 280
Cash available from operations(126)223Proceeds on disposal of assets254Investments(231)- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Proceeds from disposal of investment4- Increase in investment in subsidiaries –(186)buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)- Other4	Net debt (refer to definitions on page 58)	132	258
Proceeds on disposal of assets254Investments- Acquisition of subsidiary(231)- Proceeds from disposal of investment4187- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)(166) 46- Other4611	CASH FLOW STATEMENT		
Investments(231)- Acquisition of subsidiary4- Proceeds from disposal of investment4- Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities(186)Capital expenditure(300)- Other46			223
 Acquisition of subsidiary Proceeds from disposal of investment Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure Other (300) (166) 11 		25	4
 Proceeds from disposal of investment Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure Other (300) (166) 11 		(001)	
 Increase in investment in subsidiaries – buy out of Ticor Limited minorities Capital expenditure Other (300) (166) 11 		(/	107
buy out of Ticor Limited minorities (186) Capital expenditure (166) - Other 11		4	10/
Capital expenditure (300) (166) - Other 46 11			(186)
- Other 46 11	5	(300)	· · · /
Net cash inflow (582) 73			,
	Net cash inflow	(582)	73

Definitions

ATTRIBUTABLE CASH FLOW PER ORDINARY SHARE

Cash flow from operating activities after adjusting for minority participation therein divided by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

CAPITAL EMPLOYED

Total shareholders' equity plus net debt minus non-current financial asset investments.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Comprise cash on hand and current accounts in bank, net of bank overdrafts, together with any highly liquid investments readily convertible to known amounts of cash and not subject to significant risk of changes in value.

CURRENT RATIO

Current assets divided by current liabilities.

DIVIDEND COVER

Headline earnings per ordinary share divided by dividends per ordinary share.

DIVIDEND YIELD

Dividends per ordinary share divided by the closing share price on the JSE Limited.

EARNINGS PER ORDINARY SHARE

• Attributable earnings basis

Earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders divided by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

• Headline earnings basis

Earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders adjusted for profits and losses on items of a capital nature recognising the taxation and minority impacts on these adjustments, divided by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

FINANCING COST COVER

- EBIT net operating profit (before interest and tax) divided by net financing costs
- EBITDA net operating profit (before interest, tax and depreciation, amortisation, impairment charges and net deficit/surplus on sale of investments and assets), divided by net financing costs.

HEADLINE EARNINGS YIELD

Headline earnings per ordinary share divided by the closing share price on the JSE Limited.

INVESTED CAPITAL

Total shareholders' equity, interestbearing debt, non-current provisions and net deferred taxation less cash and cash equivalents.

NET ASSETS

Total assets less current and non-current liabilities less minority interest which equates to ordinary shareholders equity.

NET DEBT TO EQUITY RATIO

Interest-bearing debt less cash and cash equivalents as percentage of total shareholders' equity.

NET EQUITY PER ORDINARY SHARE

Ordinary shareholders equity divided by the number of ordinary shares in issue at the year-end.

NUMBER OF YEARS TO REPAY INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

Interest-bearing debt divided by cash flow from operating activities before dividends paid.

OPERATING MARGIN

Net operating profit as a percentage of revenue

OPERATING PROFIT PER EMPLOYEE

Net operating profit divided by the average number of employees during the year.

RETURN ON CAPITAL EMPLOYED

Net operating profit plus income from non-equity accounted investments plus income from investments in associates and incorporated joint ventures as a percentage of average capital employed.

RETURN ON ORDINARY SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

• Attributable earnings

Attributable earnings to ordinary shareholders as a percentage of average ordinary shareholders' equity

• Headline earnings

Headline earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders as a percentage of average ordinary shareholders' equity.

RETURN ON INVESTED CAPITAL

Net operating profit plus income from non-equity accounted investments plus income from investments in associates and incorporated joint ventures as a percentage of the average invested capital.

RETURN ON NET ASSETS

Net operating profit plus income from non-equity accounted investments plus income from investments in associates and incorporated joint ventures as a percentage of the average net assets.

REVENUE PER EMPLOYEE

Revenue divided by the average number of employees during the year.

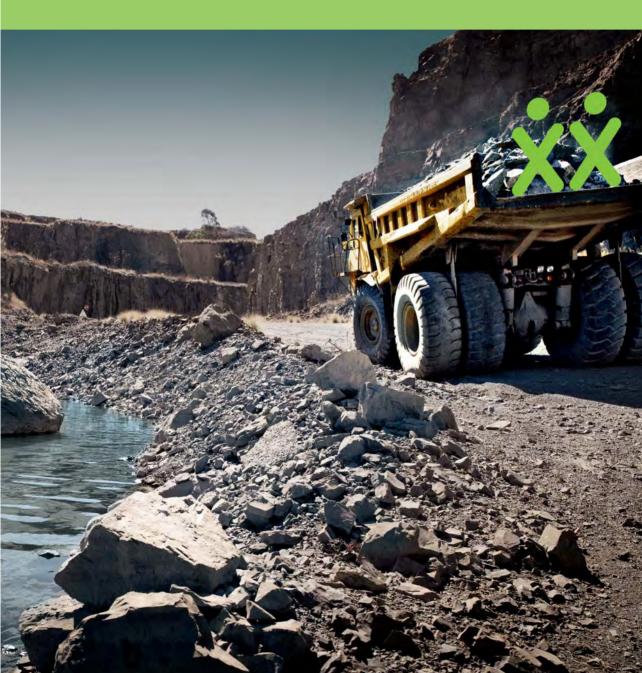
TOTAL ASSET TURNOVER

Revenue divided by average total assets.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF SHARES IN ISSUE

The number of shares in issue at the beginning of the year, increased by shares issued during the year, weighted on a time basis for the period which they have participated in the income of the group. In the case of shares issued pursuant to a share capitalisation award in lieu of dividends, the participation of such shares is deemed to be from the date of issue.

Annual financials



Group annual financial statements

for the year ended 31 December 2006

Directors' responsibility for financial reporting	61
Certificate by company secretary	62
Independent auditor's report	63
Report of the directors	65
Directors' remuneration	71
Income statements	86
Balance sheets	87
Cash flow statements	88
Group statement of changes in equity	90
Company statement of changes in equity	94
Notes to the annual financial statements	96

Contents

Annexures

1.	Non-current interest-bearing borrowings	184
2.	Investments in associates, joint ventures	
	and other investments	186
3.	Investments in subsidiaries	190

Directors' responsibility for financial reporting

TO THE MEMBERS OF EXXARO RESOURCES LIMITED

The directors of the company are responsible for maintaining adequate accounting records, the preparation of the annual financial statements of the company and the group and to develop and maintain a sound system of internal control to safeguard shareholders' investments and the group's assets. In presenting the accompanying financial statements, International Financial Reporting Standards have been followed, applicable accounting policies have been used and prudent judgements and estimates have been made.

In order for the directors to discharge their responsibilities, management has developed and continues to maintain a system of internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost-effective manner. Such systems can provide reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. The directors, primarily through the audit committee which consists of non-executive directors, meet periodically with the external and internal auditors, as well as executive management to evaluate matters concerning accounting policies, internal control, auditing, financial reporting and risk management. The group's internal auditors independently evaluate the internal controls and co-ordinate their audit coverage with the external auditors. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the financial statements. The external and internal auditors have unrestricted access to all records, property and personnel as well as to the audit committee. The directors are not aware of any material breakdown in the functioning of these controls and systems during the year under review.

The directors are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management and the internal auditors, and on comments made by the external auditors on the results of their audit conducted for the purpose of expressing their opinion on the annual financial statements, that the internal accounting controls are adequate, so that the financial records may be relied on for preparing the financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets and liabilities.

The directors have reviewed the group's financial budgets with their underlying business plans for the period to 31 December 2007. In the light of the current financial position and existing borrowing facilities, they consider it appropriate that the annual financial statements be prepared on the going-concern basis.

Against this background, the directors of the company accept responsibility for the annual financial statements, which were approved by the board of directors on 20 February 2007 and are signed on its behalf by:

IBN 11.×C

Dr CJ Fauconnier Chief executive officer

DJ van Staden Chief financial officer

The external auditors have audited the annual financial statements of the company and group and their unmodified report appears on page 63.

Certificate by company secretary

In terms of the Companies Act 61 of 1973 of South Africa, as amended, I, MS Viljoen, in my capacity as company secretary, confirm that for the year ended 31 December 2006, the company has lodged with the Registrar of Companies all such returns as are required of a public company in terms of this Act and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.

11 Deres

MS Viljoen Company secretary

20 February 2007

Independent auditor's report to the members of Exxaro Resources Limited

We have audited the annual financial statements and group annual financial statements of Exxaro Resources Limited, which comprise the directors' report, the balance sheet and the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2006, the income statement and the consolidated income statement, the statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement and the consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages 65 to 195.

Directors' responsibility for the financial statements

The company's directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and in the manner required by the Companies Act of South Africa. This responsibility includes: designing, implementing and maintaining internal control systems relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of accounting principles used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Independent auditor's report to the members of Exxaro Resources Limited continued

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the company and of the group at 31 December 2006, and of their financial performance and their cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and in the manner required by the Companies Act of South Africa.

Deloitte & Touche

Per BW Smith Partner

20 February 2007

Buildings 1 and 2 Deloitte Place The Woodlands Office Park Woodlands Drive Sandton

National executive: GG Gelink Chief executive, AE Swiegers Chief operating officer, GM Pinnock Audit, DL Kennedy Tax, L Geeringh Consulting. MG Crisp Financial advisory, L Bam Strategy, CR Beukman Finance, TJ Brown Clients and markets, SJC Sibisi Public sector and corporate social responsibility, NT Mtoba Chairman of the board, J Rhynes Deputy chairman of the board.

A full list of partners and directors is available on request.

Report of the directors

The directors have pleasure in presenting the annual financial statements of Exxaro Resources Limited (Exxaro) and the group for the year ended 31 December 2006.

Change of name

The group changed its name from Kumba Resources Limited to Exxaro Resources Limited on 2 November 2006 after the adoption of a special resolution at a general meeting of shareholders held on 2 November 2006.

Nature of business

Exxaro, incorporated in South Africa, is a mining group of companies focusing on extracting and processing a range of minerals and metals including coal, heavy minerals, base metals, and selected industrial minerals. Exxaro also holds a 20% interest in Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited which extracts and processes iron ore reserves.

Corporate governance

The board endorses the Code of Corporate Practice and Conduct as set out in the King II Report on Corporate Governance and has satisfied itself that Exxaro has complied throughout the period in all material aspects with the King II code. A detailed report appears on page 45.

Registration details

Exxaro is a listed company on the JSE Limited. The company registration number is 2000/011076/06. The registered office is Roger Dyason Road, Pretoria West, Republic of South Africa, 0002.

Activities and financial results

An overview of the activities and performance of the group and the various divisions of the group are contained in the chief executive officer's review on pages 15 to 37. This report is unaudited.

Property, plant and equipment

Capital expenditure for the period amounted to R2 010 million (2005: R1 044 million).

Shareholders' resolutions

At the fifth annual general meeting of shareholders, held on 12 April 2006, the following resolutions were passed:

- renewal of the authority that the unissued shares be placed under the control of the directors
- general authority to issue shares for cash
- amendment of the Kumba Resources Management Share Trust Deed

Report of the directors continued

- special resolution to authorise directors to repurchase company shares
- special resolution to amend the articles of association

At the general meeting of shareholders, held on 2 November 2006, the following resolutions were passed:

- special resolution of name change from Kumba Resources Limited (Kumba) to Exxaro Resources Limited (Exxaro)
- sale of 79,38% of the shares held by Kumba in Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited (SIOC) to Kumba Iron Ore Limited (Kumba Iron Ore)
- unbundling of shares in Kumba Iron Ore to Kumba shareholders
- special resolution for pro rata repurchase of 38 331 012 shares at R45,99 per share
- \bullet issue of 65 334 843 shares for cash to Main Street 333 (Pty) Limited (Main Street) at R29,86 per share
- special resolution of specific repurchase of 10 million ordinary shares from Anglo South Africa Capital (Pty) Limited at R45,99 per share
- allotment and issue of 10 million ordinary shares to the market
- waiver of mandatory offer by Main Street to acquire all the shares in Exxaro
- special resolution to repurchase shares from Main Street in the event of a purchase consideration adjustment in terms of the Eyesizwe acquisition due to the occurrence of the New Clydesdale Colliery adjustment event
- special resolution to repurchase shares from Main Street in the event of a purchase consideration adjustment in terms of the Eyesizwe acquisition due to the Mafube adjustment event
- adoption of Exxaro Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme and Trust
- issue of shares for cash to Exxaro Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme Trust
- special resolution to repurchase shares in terms of article 39 of Kumba's articles of association relating to the Exxaro Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme
- adoption by SIOC of the SIOC Employee Share Participation Scheme and Trust
- amendment of existing Kumba Resources Management Trust Deed
- adoption of new share incentive plans
- authorisation of directors to allot and issue ordinary shares pursuant to the new share incentive plans
- authorisation and ratification of conclusion of Share Incentive Schemes Agreement between Kumba and Kumba Iron Ore, the Kumba Resources Management Share Trust and the Kumba Iron Ore Management Share Trust
- adoption by Kumba Iron Ore of the Kumba Iron Ore Management Share Scheme and the Kumba Iron Ore Management Share Scheme Trust and the related share incentive plans
- special resolution for amendment of articles of association
- authorisation of directors to take all necessary steps to implement the special and ordinary resolutions

Exxaro and its subsidiaries have passed no other special or ordinary shareholders' resolutions of material interest or of substantive nature.

Share capital

The total number of shares in issue increased during the year to 351 277 206. The increase can be summarised as follows:

	Date of issue	Number of shares
Opening balance		306 162 251
Issued in terms of the Kumba		
Management Share Option		
Scheme due to options		
exercised at prices ranging	1 January 2006 to	7 432 220
from R5,86 to R115,70	27 November 2006	
Issued in terms of the		
Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme at		
R16,41	28 November 2006	10 618 974
Shares repurchased at R45,99	28 November 2006	(38 331 012)
Issued in terms of the		(30 331 012)
empowerment transaction		
at R29,86	28 November 2006	65 334 843
Issued in terms of the Kumba		
Management Share Option		
Scheme due to options		
exercised at prices ranging	29 November 2006 to	
from R8,48 to R114,78	31 December 2006	59 930
		351 277 206

Shareholders

An analysis of shareholders and shareholdings appears on page 203 of the annual report.

Dividend payments

Dividend number eight

Interim dividend number eight of 180 cents per share was declared in South African currency in respect of the period ended 30 June 2006.

The dividend was paid on Monday, 11 September 2006 to shareholders recorded in the books of the company at the close of business on Friday, 8 September 2006. To comply with the requirements of STRATE the last day to trade cum dividend was Friday, 1 September 2006. The shares commenced trading ex dividend on Monday, 4 September

2006 and the record date was Friday, 8 September 2006.

Report of the directors continued

Special unbundling dividend

Special unbundling dividend of 185 cents per share was declared in South African currency in respect of the empowerment transaction. The special dividend was paid on Monday, 27 November 2006 to shareholders recorded in the books of the company at the close of business on Friday, 24 November 2006. To comply with the requirements of STRATE the last day to trade cum dividend was Friday, 17 November 2006. The shares commenced trading ex dividend on Monday, 20 November 2006 and the record date was Friday, 24 November 2006.

Investments and subsidiaries

The financial information in respect of investments and interests in subsidiaries of the company is disclosed in annexures 2 and 3 to the financial statements.

As part of the empowerment transaction, Exxaro disposed of 79,38 % of its direct interest in Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited (SIOC). SOIC subsequently issued shares to an employee empowerment participation scheme trust and Exxaro's remaining 20% interest has been equity accounted with effect from 1 November 2006.

Through its wholly-owned subsidiary Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited, Exxaro acquired 100% of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited with effect from 1 November 2006.

Subsequent events

On 19 January 2007 Exxaro announced that, pursuant to the empowerment transaction, it had exercised the options to acquire the Namakwa Sands mineral sands operation and a 26% interest in a company to be formed to hold the Black Mountain lead-zinc mine and the Gamsberg zinc project. The acquisitions were approved shareholders and are subject to suspensive conditions pertaining to, amongst others, regulatory approvals and the conversion of mining and prospecting rights to new order rights. It is expected that all suspensive conditions will be satisfied during the second half of 2007.

The directors are not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial period, not otherwise dealt with in this report or in the group financial statements that would significantly affect the operations or the results of the group.

Empowerment transaction

At a general meeting of shareholders on 2 November 2006, approval was granted for the various transaction steps to give effect to the transformation empowerment transaction in terms whereof Kumba Iron Ore Limited was unbundled and the revised listing of Exxaro took place on 27 November 2006.

Prior to the unbundling of Kumba Iron Ore Limited as a dividend in specie, Kumba's investment in Kumba Iron Ore Limited was fair valued through profit and loss by R17 963 million.

To give effect to the empowerment transaction 65 334 843 shares were issued on 28 November to Main Street 333 (Pty) Limited at a share price of R29,86 per share. The fair value of the shares issued was R2 531 million, resulting in the recognition of a R580 million share-based payment black economic empowerment (BEE) credential expense in terms of IFRS 2 Share-based payments (refer note 4).

Directorate and shareholdings

The names of the directors in office at the date of this report are set out on page 39.

In terms of article 15.2 of the articles of association, the following directors appointed to the board with effect from 28 November 2006 will retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election: U Khumalo VZ Mntambo RP Mohring PKV Ncetezo N Nyembezi-Heita N Sowazi DR Zihlangu

The following directors are required to retire by rotation in terms of article 16.1 of the articles of association at the forthcoming annual general meeting: PM Baum JJ Geldenhuys Dr D Konar

These directors will retire at the forthcoming annual general meeting and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

Report of the directors continued

The following directors were in office from 1 January to 27 November 2006 and resigned from office on 28 November 2006: CF Meintjes BE Davison AJ Morgan (Chairman) WA Nairn CML Savage Dr NS Segal F Titi PL Zim

A chairman and two additional non-executive directors will be appointed in 2007.

Company secretary

The company secretary is MS Viljoen. The company secretary's registered address is:Roger Dyason RoadPO Box 9229Pretoria WestPretoria00020001Republic of South AfricaRepublic of South Africa

Independent auditors

The auditors of the company, Deloitte & Touche, will continue in office in accordance with section 270(2) of the Companies Act, 1973, of South Africa.

Change in accounting policies

The accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2005 except for the change disclosed in note 2 to the financial statements.

Directors' remuneration

This report on remuneration and related matters covers issues which concern the board as a whole, in addition to those which were dealt with by the remuneration committee.

Remuneration policy

The human resources and remuneration committee has a clearly defined mandate from the board aimed at:

- ensuring that the company's chairman, directors and senior executives are fairly rewarded for their individual contributions to the company's overall performance;
- ensuring that the company's remuneration strategies and packages, including the incentive schemes, are related to performance, are suitably competitive and give due regard to the interests of the shareholders and the financial and commercial health of the company.

Directors' service contracts

The service contract of the current chief executive officer Dr CJ Fauconnier terminates on 31 August 2007. Mr SA Nkosi, currently chief executive officer designate, will assume the office of chief executive officer on 1 September 2007. The service contracts of messrs. MJ Kilbride and DJ van Staden terminate on 31 August 2008, however, both will use their best endeavours to ensure that their retirement from Exxaro does not coincide within a period of six months from such date of termination.

Non-executive directors are not bound by service contracts.

There are no restraints of trade associated with the contracts.

Summary of remuneration

for the year ended 31 December 2006

	Basic salary R	Fees for services R	Performance bonuses ¹ R	Benefits and allowances ² R	
Name Executive directors Dr CJ Fauconnier MJ Kilbride CF Meintjes ⁶ DJ van Staden SA Nkosi ³	3 207 532 1 833 508 1 534 643 1 890 538 236 122		8 309 065 4 451 315 3 998 642 4 476 453	537 422 933 911 370 283 297 958 4 790	
Less: gains on share scheme Add: share-based payment expense	8 702 343		21 235 475	2 144 364	
Total remuneration paid by Exxaro					
Non-executive directors PM Baum ⁴ BE Davison ⁸ TL de Beer ⁵ JJ Geldenhuys U Khumalo ⁷ Dr D Konar VZ Mntambo ⁷ DF D Kinar		177 460 131 187 85 868 246 154 234 705			
RP Mohring ⁷ AJ Morgan ⁸ (Chairman) WA Nairn ^{4 & 8} PKV Ncetezo ⁷		293 858 162 672		6 787	
SA Nkosi ³ NMC Nyembezi-Heita ⁷		162 672			
CML Savage ⁸ Dr NS Segal ⁸ NL Sowazi ⁷		131 187 173 166		11 281	
F Titi ⁸ Dr Zihlangu ⁷		162 672			
PL Zim ^{4 &8}		131 187 2 092 788		18 068	

1 Performance bonuses include the following:

- Board approved performance related incentive scheme applicable to all employees in the group;

An incentive payment for developing and implementing an empowerment transaction as fully disclosed in the Kumba circular to sharehole
 Unwinding of the 2005 long-term incentive plan (LTIP); and
 Compensation for 2006 share appreciation rights and LTIP awards not awarded due to the postponement of the effective date of implement

Includes travel allowances.

2 3 Appointed as executive director on 28 November 2006.

4 Fees paid to their respective employers and not to them as individuals.

5 TL de Beer retired on 12 April 2006.

Resigned as executive director on 28 November 2006.

6 7 Appointed as non-executive director on 28 November 2006.

8 Resigned as non-executive director on 28 November 2006.

Retirement amounts paid or receivable by executive directors are paid or received under defined contribution retirement funds

Retirement fund contributions R	Medical fund contributions R	Gains on management share option scheme R	Gains on management cash settled option R	Other R	Total R
218 058 160 823 218 032 19 422	24 105 23 603 18 054 34 672	44 896 507 27 569 844 26 682 788 25 672 966	1 831 948 1 641 866 1 481 684	3 718 2 884 2 478 2 883 299	58 810 297 36 674 989 34 249 395 32 593 502 260 633
616 335	100 434	124 822 105	4 955 498	12 262	162 588 816 (129 777 603)
					3 635 848
					36 447 061
					177 460 131 187 85 868 246 154
					234 705
					300 645 162 672
					162 672
					131 187 184 447
					162 672
					131 187
					2 110 856

lers and Exxaro revised listing particulars dated 9 October 2006;

ntation of the empowerment transaction.

for the year ended 31 December 2005

	Basic salary R	Fees for services R	Performance bonuses ¹ R	Benefits and allowances ² R
Name				
Executive directors				
Dr CJ Fauconnier	2 927 187		454 144	188 064
MJ Kilbride	1 594 384		276 242	344 367
CF Meintjes	1 539 004		249 314	152 477
DJ van Staden	1 557 136		262 778	264 111
RG Wadley ³	806 554		113 334	190 773
	8 424 265		1 355 812	1 139 792
Add share-based				
payment expense				
Total remuneration				
paid by Exxaro				
Non-executive directors				
PM Baum ⁴		165 850		7 215
BE Davison ⁴		133 750		4 950
TL de Beer		240 750		10 421
JJ Geldenhuys		230 050		9 599
Dr D Konar		219 350		6 648
MLD Marole ⁵		87 212		1 480
AJ Morgan ⁶ (Chairman)		255 017		5 371
WA Nairn ⁴		165 850		5 877
SA Nkosi		165 850		6 421
CML Savage		133 750		
Dr NS Segal		176 550		5 206
F Titi		165 850		5 258
PL Zim ⁴		137 258		4 978
		2 277 087		73 424

1 All incentive schemes are performance related and were approved by the board. The three-tier incentive scheme includes the incentive linked to the Kumba business improvement programme initiatives, and applies to all employees throughout the group.

2 3 Include travel and entertainment allowances.

Resigned as executive director on 30 June 2005.

4 Fees paid to their respective employers and not to them as individuals.

5 Resigned as a non-executive director and chairman from the Kumba board on 15 April 2005.

6 Non-executive director who was appointed as non-executive chairman of the board on 15 April 2005.

Retirement amounts paid or receivable by executive directors are paid or received under defined contribution retirement funds.

Retirement fund contributions R	Medical fund contributions R	Compensation on retirement from executive office R	Other R	Total R
	21 369		3 278	3 594 042
191 547	14 993		2 467	2 424 000
166 654	15 913		2 365	2 125 727
182 211	27 745		2 400	2 296 381
88 405	7 451	1 358 785	1 288	2 566 590
628 817	87 471	1 358 783	11 798	13 006 740
				2 973 434
				15 980 174
				173 065
				138 700
				251 171
				239 649
				225 998
				88 692
				260 388
				171 727
				172 271
				133 750
				181 756
				171 108
				142 236
				2 350 511

	Beneficial	
	Direct	Indirect
Directors' interest in Exxaro shares		
At 31 December 2006		
Director		
Dr CJ Fauconnier	42 905	
MJ Kilbride	586	
CF Meintjes		
DJ van Staden	565	
SA Nkosi		6 747 301
PM Baum		
BE Davison		
TL de Beer		
JJ Geldenhuys	700	
U Khumalo		
Dr D Konar	168	
VZ Mntambo		4 654 623
RP Mohring		
AJ Morgan (Chairman)	20 000	
WA Nairn		
PKV Ncetezo		724 564
SA Nkosi		
NMC Nyembezi-Heita		
CML Savage		
Dr NS Segal		
NL Sowazi		3 286 825
F Titi		
Dr Zihlangu		2 818 552
PL Zim		

	Benef	icial
	Direct	Indirect
Directors' interest in Kumba shares		
At 30 December 2005		
Director		
Dr CJ Fauconnier	21 880	
MJ Kilbride		
CF Meintjes		
DJ van Staden		
PM Baum		
BE Davison		
TL de Beer		
JJ Geldenhuys		
Dr D Konar	168	
AJ Morgan (Chairman)		
WA Nairn		
SA Nkosi		
CML Savage		
NS Segal		
F Titi		
PL Zim		

There has been no change to the interest of directors in shares capital since the year-end. On 31 December 2006 no director had direct or indirect interests of more than 1% in the share capital of the company.

No director held any non-beneficial interest in Exxaro shares at either 31 December 2005 or 2006.

Directors' share options and restricted share awards

The following options and rights in shares in the company were outstanding in favour of directors of the company under the company's share option schemes:

Management share option scheme

For the year ended December 2006

 Options held at 31 December 2006	Exercise price ¹ R	Exercisable period	Proceeds if exercisable at 31 December 2006 R

Name

Executive directors Dr CJ Fauconnier

Total			
MJ Kilbride			

Total

CF Meintjes

Total

$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Pre-tax gain if exercisable at 31 December 2006 ² R	Options exercised during the year ³	Exercise price ⁴ R	Sale price/ market price R	Pre-tax gain R	Date exercised
25 000 16,54 125,20 2 716 500 09/10/06 10 840 16,54 125,25 1 178 416 09/10/06 151 320 25,85 125,25 1 5 041 208 09/10/06 40 710 32,80 125,25 3 763 640 09/10/06 30 220 39,30 125,25 2 597 409 09/10/06 15 430 39,30 150,00 1 708 101 20/10/06 5 100 39,30 150,00 564 570 23/10/06 278 620 27 569 844 20 490 16,54 125,00 2 227 263 10/10/06 130 936 25,85 125,00 12 982 304 10/10/06 130 936 25,85 125,00 12 982 304 10/10/06 4 704 25,85 125,00 12 982 304 10/10/06 3 810 32,80 125,00 12 982 304 10/10/06 4 704 25,85 125,01 466 449 10/10/06 3 810 32,80 124,75 418 910 18/10/06		5 000 34 050 5 950 150 000 41 680 20 000 65 440	25,85 25,85 25,85 25,85 25,85 25,85 25,85 32,80	125,50 126,50 125,90 125,99 126,00 125,00 126,00	498 250 3 427 133 595 298 15 021 000 4 174 252 1 983 000 6 099 008	09/10/06 10/10/06 10/10/06 10/10/06 10/10/06 10/10/06
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		465 840			44 896 507	
2049016,30125,00222726310/10/062489016,54125,00269956910/10/0613093625,85125,001298230410/10/06470425,85125,0146644910/10/061761032,80125,00162364210/10/06880032,80125,0081136011/10/06381032,80142,7541891018/10/06500032,80142,7054950018/10/061441039,30125,00123493710/10/061000039,30146,00106700019/10/06600039,30148,3543620020/10/06862439,30150,5095898906/11/06500639,30150,0655446506/11/06		10 840 151 320 40 710 30 220 15 430	16,54 25,85 32,80 39,30 39,30	125,25 125,25 125,25 125,25 125,25 150,00	1 178 416 15 041 208 3 763 640 2 597 409 1 708 101	09/10/06 09/10/06 09/10/06 09/10/06 20/10/06
24 89016,54125,002 699 56910/10/06130 93625,85125,0012 982 30410/10/064 70425,85125,01466 44910/10/0617 61032,80125,001 623 64210/10/068 80032,80125,00811 36011/10/063 81032,80142,75418 91018/10/065 00032,80142,70549 50018/10/0614 41039,30125,001 234 93710/10/0610 00039,30146,001 067 00019/10/066 00039,30148,35436 20020/10/068 62439,30150,50958 98906/11/065 00639,30150,06554 46506/11/06		278 620			27 569 844	
		24 890 130 936 4 704 17 610 8 800 3 810 5 000 14 410 10 000 4 000 6 000 8 624	16,54 25,85 25,85 32,80 32,80 32,80 39,30 39,30 39,30 39,30 39,30	125,00 125,00 125,01 125,00 142,75 142,70 145,00 146,00 148,35 148,00 150,50	2 699 569 12 982 304 466 449 1 623 642 811 360 418 910 549 500 1 234 937 1 067 000 436 200 652 200 958 989	10/10/06 10/10/06 10/10/06 11/10/06 18/10/06 18/10/06 19/10/06 20/10/06 20/10/06 06/11/06
264 280 26 682 788	 	264 280	00,00	100,00	26 682 788	00,11,00

Options held at 31 December 2006	Exercise price¹ R	Exercisable period	Proceeds if exercisable at 31 December 2006 R
--	-------------------------	-----------------------	---

Name

DJ van Staden

		12 440	12,90	16/03/11	696 640	
Tota	al	12 440			696 640	
SA	Nkosi					
1 2 3	share, and further recalcul between Exxaro shares and Based on a share price of Certain options were exerci	ns not yet exercised on 31 D ated by reference to the 21 d I Kumba Iron Ore shares of R56,00 which prevailed on 3 sed prior to their vesting dat to the earliest date of servic	day volume weig 32,81% and 67, 31 December 20 ie and will remai	hted average price 19% respectively. 06. n in trust until such	split n vesting	

4 Options awarded and not yet exercised on 8 September 2005 were repriced by R2,20 per share subsequent to the special dividend declared to shareholders on 12 September 2005 from the post-tax option- and settlement proceeds of the Hope Downs project.

Pre-tax gain if exercisable at 31 December 2006 ² R	Options exercised during the year ³	Exercise price ⁴ R	Sale price/ market price R	Pre-tax gain R	Date exercised
	8 601	16,54	126,50	945 766	10/10/06
	5 000	16,54	126,15	548 050	10/10/06
	14 209	16,54	126,00	1 555 317	10/10/06
	9 270	16,54	149.00	1 227 904	20/10/06
	42 140	25.85	126.00	4 220 321	10/10/06
	360	25,85	126,10	36 090	10/10/06
	10 100	25,85	125,10	1 010 505	10/10/06
	19 900	25,85	125,50	1 985 025	10/10/06
	19 900	25,85	125,00	1 461 041	10/10/06
	1 000	25,85	125,20	99 260	10/10/06
	2 664	25,85	125,11	264 402	10/10/06
	50 480	25,85	125,00	5 005 092	10/10/06
	1 136	32,80	125,00	104 853	10/10/06
	1 000	32,80	125,10	92 250	10/10/06
	24 584	32,80	125,05	2 266 645	10/10/06
	6 010	32,80	120,00	707 377	06/11/06
	2 900	32,80	150,50	340 605	06/11/06
536 164	14 910	32,80	125,00	1 277 787	10/10/06
556 164	9 950	39,30 39,30	125,00	1 061 665	19/10/06
	9 950 12 430	,	,	1 463 011	13/11/06
	12 430	39,30	157,00	1 403 011	13/11/06
536 164	251 350			25 672 966	

Management cash-settled options For the year ended December 2006

The cash settled options represent phantom option awards made to executive directors and a number of senior managers as compensation for not being eligible to receive share option grants due to their involvement in the empowerment transaction.

The phantom option awards also have a grant price, vesting periods and lapse periods as other share option awards but are classified as cash-settled since shares will not be issued when exercised.

	Options held at 31 December 2006	Exercise price ¹ R	Exercisable period	Proceeds if exercisable at 31 December 2006 R	
Name					
Executive directors					
Dr CJ Fauconnier					
MJ Kilbride					
CF Meintjes					
DJ van Staden	17 550	19,62	22/04/12	982 800	
SA Nkosi					

1 The exercise price of options not yet exercised on 31 December 2006 recalculated by reference to the 21 day volume weighted average price split between Exxaro shares and Kumba Iron Ore shares of 32,81% and 67,19% respectively.

2 Based on a share price of R56,00 which prevailed on 31 December 2006.

Pre-tax gain if exercisable at 31 December 2006 ² R	Options exercised during the year	Exercise price R	Sale price/ market price R	Pre-tax gain R	Date exercised
	28 020	59,80	125,18	1 831 948	09/10/06
	18 450	59,80	148,79	1 641 866	20/10/06
	16 650	59,80	148,79	1 481 684	20/10/06
638 469					

Management share option scheme

For the year ended December 2005

	Options held at 31 December 2005	Exercise price ¹ R	Exercisable period	Proceeds if exercisable at 31 December 2005 R	
Name					
Executive directors					
Dr CJ Fauconnier	307 520	28,05	03/12/08	31 367 040	
	65 440	35,00	01/11/09	6 674 880	
	92 880	41,50	16/03/11	9 473 760	
Total	465 840			47 515 680	
MJ Kilbride	35 840	18,74	25/07/10	3 655 680	
	151 320	28,05	03/12/08	15 434 640	
	40 710	35,00	01/11/09	4 152 420	
	50 750	41,50	16/03/11	5 176 500	
Total	278 620			28 419 240	
CF Meintjes	20 490	18,50	04/01/09	2 089 980	
	24 890	18,74	25/07/10	2 538 780	
	135 640	28,05	03/12/08	13 835 280	
	35 220	35,00	01/11/09	3 592 440	
	48 040	41,50	16/03/11	4 900 080	
Total	264 280			26 956 560	
DJ van Staden	37 080	18,74	25/07/10	3 782 160	
	141 350	28,05	03/12/08	14 417 700	
	35 630	35,00	01/11/09	3 634 260	
	49 730	41,50	16/03/11	5 072 460	
Total	263 790			26 906 580	
RG Wadley**	209 280	28,05	03/12/08		
	39 020	35,00	01/11/09		
	44 380	41,50	16/03/11		
Total	292 680				

* * *

Based on a share price of R102,00 which prevailed on 31 December 2005. This information is based on Mr Wadley's portfolio at 31 October 2005. He resigned as an executive director on 30 June 2005. On 17 November 2005 all the options were exercised and the shares sold.

Pre-tax gain if exercisable at 31 December 2005* R	Options exercised during the year R	Exercise price R	Sale price/ market price R	Pre-tax gain R	Date exercised
22 741 104					
4 384 480					
5 619 240					
32 744 824					
2 984 038					
11 190 114					
2 727 570					
3 070 375					
19 972 097					
1 710 915					
2 072 341					
10 030 578					
2 359 740					
2 906 420					
19 079 994					
3 087 281					
10 452 833					
2 387 210					
3 008 665					
18 935 989					

Income statements

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Gro	oup	Compar	Company		
Ν	lotes	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm		
Continuing operations Revenue Operating expenses Fair value adjustment on unbundling of subsidiary	3 4	7 263 (7 627) 17 963	5 308 (4 319)	706 (1 655) 18 329	586 (693)		
Net operating profit/(loss) Interest income Interest expense Income from investments Income from equity accounted investments	5 5 6 17	17 599 5 (312) 159	989 (162) 7	17 380 36 (145) 4 566	(107) 27 (145) 1 552		
Profit before taxation Taxation	8	17 451 (578)	834 (323)	21 837 (369)	1 327 (187)		
Profit for the year from continuing operations Profit for the year from discontinued operations	9	16 873 2 323	511 2 727	21 468	1 140		
Profit for the year	-	19 196	3 238	21 468	1 140		
Attributable to: Equity holders of the parent Minority interest		19 169 27	3 177 61	21 468	1 140		
		19 196	3 238	21 468	1 140		
Attributable earnings per share (cents) – basic (restated for December 2005) – basic as previously reported – diluted (restated for	10	6 124	1 045 1 049				
December 2005) – diluted as previously reported Attributable earnings per share		6 028	1 022 1 026				
from continuing operations (cents) – basic – diluted Attributable earnings per share from discretioned services (cents)	10	5 382 5 297	148 145				
from discontinued operations (cents) - basic - diluted Dividend paid per share (cents) in	10	742 731	897 877				
respect of the previous financial period	Ł	160	90				
Dividend paid per share (cents) in respect of the interim period Special dividend paid per share (cents in respect of the interim period Special dividend paid per share	5)	180	160 220				
(cents) on unbundling Final dividend paid per share (cents) in respect of the financial year		185	160				

Balance sheets

at 31 December 2006

		Gro	oup	Compa	Company		
	Notes	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm		
ASSETS							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS Property, plant and equipment Biological assets Intangible assets Goodwill Investments in associates and	13 14 15 16	7 583 26 69	8 469 28 61	109	59		
joint ventures Investments in subsidiaries Deferred taxation Financial assets	17 18 26 19	384 748 693	95 339 392	6 489 76 42	3 849 21 50		
Total non-current assets		9 503	9 384	6 716	3 979		
Current assets Inventories Trade and other receivables Cash and cash equivalents	20 21	1 391 1 663 906	1 481 2 066 1 483	49 290	46 505		
Total current assets		3 960	5 030	339	551		
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	22	2	11				
Total assets		13 465	14 425	7 055	4 530		
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES Capital and reserves Share capital Non-distributable reserves Retained earnings/(loss)	23	5 139 1 205 1 798	2 940 54 4 325	5 316 783 (280)	2 944 72 (25)		
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent Minority interest		8 142 27	7 319 9	5 819	2 991		
Total equity		8 169	7 328	5 819	2 991		
Non-current liabilities Interest-bearing borrowings Non-current provisions Deferred taxation	24 25 26	1 214 931 1 116	2 210 727 984	405 21	1 044 16		
Total non-current liabilities		3 261	3 921	426	1 060		
Current liabilities Trade and other payables Interest-bearing borrowings Taxation Current provisions Shareholders for dividend	27 24 25	1 321 613 67 30 4	1 468 911 773 24	207 619 (16)	204 304 (29)		
Total current liabilities		2 035	3 176	810	479		
Total equity and liabilities		13 465	14 425	7 055	4 530		
Net debt		921	1 638	734	843		

Cash flow statements

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Gro	oup	Compar	Company		
	Notes	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm		
CASH FLOWS FROM							
OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash retained/(utilised in) from operations Income from equity accounted	28.1	4 761	3 864	(176)	36		
investments Income from investments Net financing costs Normal taxation paid Dividends paid	28.2 6 28.3 28.4 28.5	(278) (1 927) (3 396)	(189) (821) (1 447)	4 566 (108) (411) (3 391)	1 552 (117) (216) (1 430)		
		(840)	1 407	480	(175)		
Cash flows from investing activities Investments to maintain operations Investments to expand operations Investment in intangible assets	28.6 28.7	(689) (1 321)	(389) (655) (11)	(60)	(25)		
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from disposal of associate		170 48	23	6 12			
Investment in other non-current assets Proceeds from disposal	28.8	(40)	(1 177) 2	(3)	96		
of subsidiaries Acquisition of subsidiary Proceeds from disposal	29	(1 545)		0			
of investments Foreign currency translations	28.9	26 300	1 179 80	3 2	(1)		
		(3 051)	(948)	(40)	70		
Net cash (outflow)/inflow		(3 891)	459	440	(105)		
Cash flows from financing activities Non-current interest-bearing							
borrowings raised		4 196	360	434	786		
Non-current interest-bearing borrowings repaid Current interest-bearing		(2 388)	(827)	(3 777)	(368)		
borrowings (repaid)/raised Proceeds from issuance of		(290)	66	315	(65)		
share capital		2 199	128	2 372	132		
		3 717	(273)	(656)	485		

		Gro	oup	Compan	Company		
	Notes	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm		
NET (DECREASE)/INCREASE							
IN CASH AND CASH							
EQUIVALENTS		(174)	186	(216)	380		
Cash and cash equivalents		1 400	1 007	FOC	100		
at beginning of year Less: cash and cash equivalents		1 483	1 297	506	126		
of unbundled subsidiaries		(403)					
Cash and cash equivalents							
at end of year		906	1 483	290	506		
Calculation of movement							
in net debt:							
Net cash (outflow)/inflow		(0.001)	450				
as above		(3 891)	459				
Add: – Shares issued		2 199	128				
- Share based payments		(54)	120				
- Loans from minority		(0.)					
shareholders			2				
 Non-cash increase in loans 							
due to joint ventures now							
consolidated			(1)				
- Increase in net debt on							
acquisition of subsidiary		(120)					
 Prior year adjustment, 							
increase in net debt due to application of IFRIC 4			(247)				
– Non-cash flow movements			(247)				
in net debt applicable to currency							
translation differences of							
transactions denominated							
in foreign currency		16	(96)				
 Non-cash flow movements 							
in net debt applicable to currency							
translation differences of net	00.0	(4.07)	(10)				
debt items of foreign entities	28.9	(195)	(13)				
 Less: net debt of unbundled subsidiaries 		2 762					
			220				
Decrease in net debt		717	232				

Group statement of changes in equity

for the year ended 31 December 2006

	Share capital Rm	Share premium Rm	Non-distributa Attributable reserves of equity accounted investments Rm	ble reserves Foreign currency translation Rm	
Opening balance At 31 December 2004	3	2 809	20	(141)	
Prior year adjustments: – recognition of finance leases in terms of IFRIC 4 – transfer of attributable reserves of equity					
 ransfer of attributable reserves of equity accounted investments negative goodwill adjustment decommissioning asset restated 			(20)		
Restated opening balance Net gains/(losses) not recognised in income statement ¹	3	2 809		(141) 112	
Currency translation differences Minority share of reserve movements Share-based payments movement Financial instruments fair value movements recognised in equity – recognised in current year profit or loss – recognised in equity – fair value adjustment Deferred taxation				(41)	
Net profit ¹ Dividends paid ² Issue of share capital		132			
Movement in shares issued to Management Share Trust Minority share buy-out		(4)			
Balance at 31 December 2005	3	2 937		(29)	

Total recognised gains and losses R20 347 million (2005: R3 290 million). The STC on these dividends amount to R424 million (2005: R179 million). 1 2

Non-d	istribut	table r	eserves
-------	----------	---------	---------

Financial instruments revaluation Rm	Equity- settled reserve Rm	Insurance reserve Rm	Retained income Rm	Attributable to equity holders of the parent Rm	Minority interest Rm	Total shareholders' interest Rm
48	34		2 516	5 289	1 197	6 486
			(45)	(45)		(45)
			20 53 18	53 18	(11)	53 7
48	34		2 562	5 315	1 186	6 501
(53)	38		16	113	(37)	76
3			16	172	60 (97)	232 (97)
	38			38		38
(8) (95) 2 45				(8) (95) 2 4		(8) (95) 2 4
			3 177 (1 430)	3 177 (1 430) 132	61 (17) 10	3 238 (1 447) 142
	16			12	(1 194)	12 (1 194)
(5)	88		4 325	7 319	9	7 328

Group statement of changes in equity continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

	Share capital Rm	Share premium Rm	Non-distributa Attributable reserves of equity accounted investments Rm	ble reserves Foreign currency translation Rm	
Balance at 31 December 2005	3	2 937		(29)	
Net gains not recognised in income statement ¹				433	
Currency translation differences Share of reserve movements of associates Share-based payments movement Financial instruments fair value movements recognised in equity – recognised in current year profit or loss – recognised in equity Deferred taxation				448 6 (21)	
Net profit ¹ Cash dividends paid ² Share repurchase ² Dividend in specie – fair value				(25)	
Dividend in specie – fair value adjustment Dividend in specie – net asset value				(25)	
Issue of share capital Issue of share capital to Share Trusts	1	2 371 (173)			
Balance at 31 December 2006	4	5 135		379	

1 Total recognised gains and losses R20 347 million (2005: R3 290 million).

2 The STC on these dividends amount to R424 million (2005: R179 million).

Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign entities that are not integral to the operations of the group.

Financial instruments revaluation reserve

The financial instruments revaluation reserve comprises the effective portion of the cumulative net change in the fair value of cash flow hedging instruments where the hedged transaction has not yet occurred.

Equity-settled reserve

The equity-settled reserve represents the fair value of services received and settled by equity instruments granted.

Insurance reserve

The insurance reserve represents the unrealised portion of commission receivable from re-insurers.

Financia instrument: revaluatior Rn	s settled 1 reserve	Insurance reserve Rm	Retained income Rm	Attributable to equity holders of the parent Rm	Minority interest Rm	Total shareholders' interest Rm
(5	ō) 88		4 325	7 319	9	7 328
31	714			1 178		1 178
1				449		449
(1	l) 3 711			8 711		8 711
8 23				8 23 (21)		8 23 (21)
(2	2)		19 169 (1 628) (1 763) (18 305)	19 169 (1 628) (1 763) (18 332)	27 (9)	19 196 (1 637) (1 763) (18 332)
	2)		(17 966) (339)	(17 966) (366)		(17 966) (366)
				2 372 (173)		2 372 (173)
24	802		1 798	8 142	27	8 169

Company statement of changes in equity

for the year ended 31 December 2006

	Share capital Rm	Share premium Rm	
Opening balance At 31 December 2004 Net gains not recognised in income statement ¹	3	2 809	
Share-based payment movement Financial instruments fair value movements recognised in equity			
Net profit ¹ Dividends paid ² Issue of share capital		132	
Balance at 31 December 2005	3	2 941	
Net gains not recognised in income statement ¹			
Share-based payment movement			
Net profit ¹ Cash dividends paid ² Share repurchase ² Dividend in specie – fair value			
Dividend in specie – fair value adjustment Dividend in specie – net carrying amount			
Issue of share capital	1	2 371	
Balance at 31 December 2006	4	5 312	
1 Total recognized gains and leases D22 170 million (200	E D1 100 million)		

Total recognised gains and losses R22 179 million (2005: R1 180 million). The STC on these dividends relate to R424 million (2005: R179 million). 1 2

	able reserves	Non-distribut Financial
Retained income Rm	Equity-settled reserve Rm	instruments revaluation Rm
265	34 38	(2) 2
	38	
		2
1 140 (1 430)		
(25)	72	
	711	
	711	
21 468 (1 628) (1 763) (18 332)		
(18 329) (3)		
(280)	783	
	income Rm 265 1 140 (1 430) (25) (25) (25) (21 468 (1 628) (1 763) (18 322) (18 322) (3)	Equity-settled reserve Rm Retained income Rm 34 265 38 265 38 1140 (1 430) 72 (25) 711 21 468 (1 628) (1 763) (18 332) (18 329) (3) (18 329) (3)

Notes to the annual financial statements

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principal accounting policies

The principal accounting policies of the group and the disclosures made in the annual financial statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards effective for the group's financial year.

The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis modified by the restatement of financial instruments and biological assets to fair value.

Where comparative financial information is reported, the accounting policies have been applied consistently for all periods, changes are set out in note 2.

Basis of consolidation

The group annual financial statements present the consolidated financial position and changes therein, operating results and cash flow information of the company and its subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are those entities in which the group has an interest of more than one half of the voting rights or the power to exercise control so as to obtain benefits from their activities.

The results of subsidiaries are included for the duration of the period in which the group exercises control over the subsidiary. All intercompany transactions and resultant profits and losses between group companies are eliminated on consolidation. Where necessary, accounting policies for subsidiaries are changed to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group. If it is not practical to change the policies, the appropriate adjustments are made on consolidation to ensure consistency within the group.

The results of special purpose entities that, in substance, are controlled by the group, are consolidated.

The company carries its investments in subsidiaries at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Goodwill

Goodwill is reflected at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. It represents the excess of the cost of a business combination over the fair value of the group's share of the identifiable net assets of that entity at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is assessed for impairment on an annual basis.

The gain or loss on disposal of an entity includes the balance of goodwill relating to the entity.

Negative goodwill arising on a business combination represents the excess of the fair value of the net identifiable assets and contingent liabilities of the entity acquired over the cost of acquisition, and is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

The company carries its investments in associates and joint ventures at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

An associate is an entity over which the group has the ability to exercise significant influence, but which it does not control.

A joint venture is an entity jointly controlled by the group and one or more other venturers in terms of a contractual arrangement requiring unanimous consent for strategic financial and operating decisions. It may involve a corporation, partnership or other entity in which the group has an interest.

Investments in associates are accounted for in the group financial statements using the equity method for the duration of the period in which the group has the ability to exercise significant influence. Equity accounted income represents the group's proportionate share of profits of these entities and the share of taxation thereon. The retained earnings of an associate, net of any dividends, are classified as distributable reserves.

Where the group's share of losses of an associate exceeds the carrying amount of the associate, the investment in the associate is carried at a nil value. Additional losses are only recognised to the extent that the group has incurred obligations in respect of the associate.

Investments in joint ventures are accounted for in the group financial statements using the proportionate consolidation method.

Where necessary, the results of associates and joint ventures are restated to ensure consistency with group policies. Unrealised profits and losses are eliminated.

The group's interest in associates and joint ventures is carried in the balance sheet at an amount that reflects its share of the net assets and the unimpaired portion of goodwill on acquisition. Goodwill on the acquisition of associates and joint ventures is treated in accordance with the group's accounting policy for goodwill.

Property, plant and equipment

Land and extensions under construction are stated at cost and are not depreciated. Buildings, including certain non-mining residential buildings and all other items of property, plant and equipment are reflected at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is charged on a systematic basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets after taking into account the estimated residual value of the assets. Useful life

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

is either the period of time over which the asset is expected to be used or the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the use of the asset.

Moulds and refractory furnace relines are depreciated based on the usage thereof.

Items of property, plant and equipment are capitalised in components where components have a different useful life to the main item of property, plant and equipment to which the component can be logically assigned.

The estimated useful life of assets and their residual values, are reassessed periodically with any changes in such accounting estimates being adjusted in the current financial year of reassessment and applied prospectively.

The estimated useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment are:

2006	Iron ore ¹	Coal	
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings) Mineral properties Fixed plant and equipment Mobile equipment, built-in	5 – 25 years 10 – 25 years 4 – 25 years	/	4 – 40 years 10 – 25 years 2,5 – 25 years
process computers, underground mining equipment and reconditionable spares	1 2 – 25 years	16 000 – 40 000 hours or 2 – 17 years	2,5 – 20 years
Loose tools and computer equipment Development costs Refractory relines	5 years 5 - 6 years	/	2,5 – 10 years 4 – 10 years 4 – 6 years
Site preparation, mining development and exploration	5 – 25 years	2 – 25 years	3 – 25 years
		1	
	Base metals	Industrial minerals	Other
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings)	,	Industrial	,
Buildings and infrastructure	Base metals 7 years – indefinite 5 – 25 years	Industrial minerals	Other 20 – 25 years
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings) Mineral properties Fixed plant and equipment Mobile equipment, built-in process computers, underground	Base metals 7 years – indefinite 5 – 25 years	Industrial minerals	Other 20 – 25 years
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings) Mineral properties Fixed plant and equipment Mobile equipment, built-in process computers, underground mining equipment and reconditionable spares	Base metals 7 years – indefinite 5 – 25 years	Industrial minerals 10 – 25 years 5 – 25 years	Other 20 – 25 years 5 – 10 years

2005	Iron ore ¹	Coal	Mineral sands
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings) Mineral properties Fixed plant and equipment Mobile equipment, built-in	5 – 25 years 10 – 25 years 4 – 25 years	5 – 25 years 5 – 25 years 5-25 years	4 – 40 years 10 – 25 years 2,5 – 25 years
process computers, underground mining equipment and		16 000 – 40 000 hours	
reconditionable spares Loose tools and computer	2 – 25 years	or 5 – 15 years	2,5 – 20 years
equipment Development costs Refractory relines Site preparation, mining	5 years 5 - 6 years	,	2,5 – 10 years 4 – 10 years 2 – 5 years
development and exploration	5 – 25 years	9 – 25 years	3 – 25 years
	Base metals	Industrial minerals	Other
Buildings and infrastructure (including residential buildings) Fixed plant and equipment Mobile equipment, built-in process computers, underground mining equipment	8 years – indefinite 8 – 25 years	10 – 25 years 5 – 25 years	3 – 25 years 5 – 10 years
and reconditionable spares Loose tools and computer	2 – 15 years	5 – 15 years	5 years
equipment Site preparation, mining	5 years	5 years	5 years
development and exploration			5 years

1 Estimated useful life as applied up to 31 October 2006 before the unbundling of the iron ore business as part of the empowerment transaction.

Maintenance and repairs which neither materially add to the value of assets nor appreciably prolong their useful lives are charged against income.

Direct attributable expenses relating to mining and other major capital projects, site preparations and exploration are capitalised until the asset is brought to a working condition for its intended use. These costs include dismantling and site restoration costs to the extent these are recognised as a provision.

Financing costs directly associated with the construction or acquisition of qualifying assets are capitalised at interest rates relating to loans specifically raised for that purpose, or at the average borrowing rate where the general pool of group borrowings was utilised. Capitalisation of borrowing costs ceases when the asset is substantially complete.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Directly attributable costs associated with the acquisition, development and installation of certain software are capitalised. Such assets are depreciated using the amortisation methods and periods applicable to computer equipment.

Profits and deficits on the disposal of property, plant and equipment are taken to profit or loss.

Leased assets

Leases involving plant and equipment whereby the lessor provides finance to the group with the asset as security and where the group assumes substantially all the benefits and risks of ownership are classified as finance leases. Assets acquired in terms of finance leases are capitalised at the lower of fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments at inception of the lease and depreciated over the useful life of the asset. The capital element of future obligations under the leases is included as a liability in the balance sheet. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges so as to achieve a constant rate on the finance balance outstanding. The interest element of the finance charge is charged against income over the lease period using the effective interest rate method.

For a sale and leaseback transaction that results in a finance lease, any excess of sales proceeds over the carrying amount is deferred and recognised on the straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Leases of assets to the group under which all the risks and benefits of ownership are effectively retained by the lessor, are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged against income on the straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Arrangements that contain the right to use an asset are evaluated for recognition, classification as a finance- or operating lease, and are measured and accounted for accordingly.

Biological assets

Biological assets are measured on initial recognition and at each balance sheet date at their fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs and any change in value is included in the net profit or loss for the period in which it arises. Plantations are measured at their fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs. The fair value of the plantations is determined by an independent appraiser, based on the Faustman Formula as applied within the forestry industry. Livestock is measured at fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs, fair value being determined by the age and size of the animals and market price. Market price is determined on the basis that the animal is sold to be slaughtered. Livestock held for sale is classified as consumable biological assets. Game is measured at their fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs, fair value being determined as market price. Market price is determined on the live auction selling prices. Game held for sale is classified as consumable biological assets.

Intangible assets

An intangible asset is recognised at cost if it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the enterprise. Amortisation is charged on a systematic basis over the estimated useful lives of the intangible assets.

The estimated maximum useful lives of intangible assets in respect of patents, licences and franchises are 20 years.

Subsequent expenditure on capitalised intangible assets is capitalised only if it increases the future benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. The carrying amounts are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment.

Research, development and exploration costs

Research, development and exploration costs are charged against income until they result in projects that are evaluated as being technically or commercially feasible, the group has sufficient resources to complete development and can demonstrate how the asset will generate future economic benefits, in which event these costs are capitalised and amortised on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the project or asset. The carrying amounts are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment.

Impairment of assets

The carrying amounts of assets mentioned in the accounting policy notes are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated as the higher of the net selling price and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the expected future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount.

For an asset that does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount, however not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised in prior years. For goodwill a recognised impairment loss is not reversed.

Financial instruments

Recognition

Financial instruments are recognised on the balance sheet when the group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. All purchases of financial assets that require delivery within the time frame established by regulation or market convention ("regular way" purchases) are recognised at trade date, which is the date on which the group commits to purchase the asset. Financial liabilities are recognised when the group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Measurement

Financial instruments are initially measured at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition these instruments are measured as set out below.

Investments

Marketable securities are carried at market value, which is calculated by reference to stock exchange quoted bid prices at the close of business on the balance sheet date. Other investments are shown at fair value. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables originated by the group are stated at amortised cost less provision for doubtful debts.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at fair value.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised at amortised cost, namely original debt less principal payments and amortisations, except for derivatives which are subsequently measured at fair value. If a financial liability is designated as a hedged item, it is subject to measurement under hedge accounting provisions.

Derivative instruments

Derivative instruments are measured at fair value.

Gains and losses on subsequent measurement

Gains and losses on subsequent measurement are recognised as follows:

• Gains and losses arising from a change in the fair value of financial instruments that are not part of a hedging relationship are included in net profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

- Gains and losses from measuring fair value hedging instruments, including fair value hedges for foreign currency denominated transactions, are recognised immediately in net profit or loss.
- The effective portion of gains and losses from remeasuring cash flow hedging
 instruments, including cash flow hedges for forecast foreign currency denominated
 transactions and for interest rate swaps, are initially recognised directly in equity.
 Should the hedged firm commitment or forecast transaction result in the recognition
 of an asset or a liability, then the cumulative amount recognised in equity is adjusted
 against the initial measurement of the asset or liability. For other cash flow hedges,
 the cumulative amount recognised in equity is included in net profit or loss in the
 period when the commitment or forecast transaction affects profit or loss.
- When a hedging instrument or hedge relationship is terminated, but the hedged transaction is still expected to occur, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss at that point remains in equity and is recognised in accordance with the above policy when the transaction occurs. If the hedged transaction is no longer probable, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss recognised in equity is recognised in the income statement immediately.

Offset

Where a legally enforceable right of offset exists for recognised financial assets and financial liabilities, and there is an intention to settle the liability and realise the asset simultaneously, or to settle on a net basis, all related financial effects are offset.

Exchange rates used

The average US dollar/rand, where applicable, of US\$1: R6,70 (2005: US\$1: R6,30) has been used to translate the income and cash flow statements while the balance sheet has been translated at the closing rate at the last day of the reporting period US\$1: R6,98 (2005: US\$1: R6,33).

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost, determined on the moving average basis, and net realisable value. The cost of finished goods and work-in-progress comprises raw materials, direct labour, other direct costs and fixed production overheads, but excludes interest charges. Fixed production overheads are allocated on the basis of normal capacity. Write-downs to net realisable value and inventory losses are expensed in the period in which the write-downs or losses occur.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Foreign currencies Transactions and balances

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the transaction date. Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Gains or losses arising on translation are credited to or charged against income.

Foreign entities

The financial statements of foreign entities are translated into South African rand as follows:

- Assets and liabilities at rates of exchange ruling at balance sheet date.
- Income, expenditure and cash flow items at weighted average rates.
- Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition at rates of exchange ruling at balance sheet date.

All resulting exchange differences are reflected as part of shareholders' equity. On disposal, such translation differences are recognised in the income statement as part of the cumulative gain or loss on disposal.

Foreign currency hedges

Foreign currency hedges are dealt with in the financial instruments accounting policy.

Revenue recognition

Revenue, which excludes value added tax and sales between group companies, represents the gross value of goods invoiced. Export revenues are recorded according to the relevant sales terms, when the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer.

Revenue arising from services and royalties is recognised on the accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Interest and dividend income

Interest is recognised on the time proportion basis, taking account of the principal outstanding and the effective rate over the period to maturity, when it is determined that such income will accrue to the group.

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the effect of discounting to present value is material, provisions are adjusted to reflect the time value of money, and where appropriate, the risk specific to the liability.

Decommissioning and environmental rehabilitation

Provision is made for environmental rehabilitation costs where either a legal or constructive obligation is recognised as a result of past events. Estimates are based upon costs that are regularly reviewed and adjusted as appropriate for new circumstances.

Where a provision is made for dismantling and site restoration costs, an asset of similar initial value is raised and amortised in accordance with the group's accounting policy for property, plant and equipment.

Annual contributions are made to the group's Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund, created in accordance with statutory requirements, to provide for the funding of the estimated cost of pollution control and rehabilitation during, and at the end of, the life of mines. The Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund is consolidated.

Expenditure on plant and equipment for pollution control is capitalised and depreciated over the useful lives of the assets whilst the cost of ongoing current programmes to prevent and control pollution and to rehabilitate the environment is charged against income as incurred.

Deferred taxation

Deferred taxation is provided using the balance sheet liability method on all temporary differences between the carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes.

A deferred tax asset is recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the associated unused tax losses and deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Deferred taxation is calculated using taxation rates that have been enacted at balance sheet date. The effect on deferred taxation of any changes in taxation rates is charged to the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items previously charged or credited directly to equity.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Employee benefits Post-employment benefits Retirement

The group provides defined contribution retirement funds for the benefit of employees, the assets of which are held in separate funds. These funds are funded by payments from employees and the group, taking account of the recommendations of independent actuaries. The group's contribution to the defined contribution fund is charged to the income statement in the year to which it relates.

Exxaro is also a participating employer in two closed defined benefit funds for its pensioner members who retired before the unbundling from Mittal SA in 2001. Exxaro does not however provide employee benefits in defined benefit funds for its employees.

Statutory actuarial valuations on the defined contribution plans are performed every three years. Interim valuations are also performed on an annual basis. Valuations are performed on a date which coincides with the balance sheet date. Consideration is given to any event that could impact the funds up to balance sheet date. The group does not provide guarantees in respect of returns in the defined contribution funds.

Medical

No contributions are made to the medical aid of retired employees.

Short and long-term benefits

The cost of all short-term employee benefits, such as salaries, bonuses, housing allowances, medical and other contributions, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

The vesting portion of long-term benefits is recognised and provided for at balance sheet date, based on current total cost to company.

Termination benefits

Termination benefits are payable whenever an employee's employment is terminated before the normal retirement date or whenever an employee accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The group recognises termination benefits when it has demonstrated its commitment to either terminate the employment of current employees according to a detailed formal plan without possibility of withdrawal or to provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy. If the benefits fall due more than 12 months after balance sheet date, they are discounted to present value.

Equity compensation benefits

Senior management, including executive directors, have been granted share options. Grants are based on existing ordinary shares and can be purchased or the purchase can be deferred. The option or purchase price equals market price on the date preceding the date of the grant.

When the options are exercised they can either be:

- purchased and if vesting according to the rules of the scheme, recorded in share capital and share premium at the amount of the option price; or
- payment can be deferred resulting in no increase in share capital or share premium until paid for and vesting according to the rules of the scheme.

The fair value of the options granted to senior management including executive directors, has been determined at grant date using a suitable option pricing model and expensed over the vesting period of the options with a corresponding increase in equity.

For cash-settled share-based payments, a liability equal to the portion of the goods or services received is recognised at the current fair value determined at each balance sheet date.

Dividend

Dividends paid are recognised by the company when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established. These dividends are recorded and disclosed as dividends paid in the statement of changes in equity. Dividends proposed or declared subsequent to the year-end are not recognised at the balance sheet date, but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Secondary tax on companies

Taxation costs incurred on dividends are included in the taxation line in the income statement in the year in which the related dividends are declared.

Discontinuing operations and non-current assets held for sale

Discontinuing operations are significant, distinguishable components of an enterprise that have been sold, abandoned or are the subject of formal plans for disposal or discontinuance.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

The profit or loss on the sale or abandonment of a discontinuing operation is determined from the formalised discontinuance date.

If the carrying amount of a non-current asset or disposal group will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use such an asset is classified as non-current assets held for sale and measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less cost to sell. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Segment reporting

The primary business segments are coal, heavy minerals, base metals, and industrial minerals, whilst a significant equity accounted interest is held in iron ore.

On a secondary segment basis, significant geographic marketing regions have been identified.

The basis of segment reporting is representative of the internal structure used for management reporting.

Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call, and investments in money market instruments, net of bank overdrafts, all of which are available for use by the group unless otherwise stated.

Comparatives

Where necessary, the December 2005 figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current period, and are set out in note 2.

Judgements made by management

The following judgements, apart from those involving estimates (as mentioned below) have been made by management in the process of applying the group's accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

- The identification of special purpose entities controlled by the group which must be consolidated (refer note 31);
- In applying IFRS 5, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, management had to make judgements as to which non-current assets and discontinued operations fall within the scope of the standard and had to be reclassified and measured in terms of IFRS 5;

- In applying IFRS 2, Share-based Payment, management had to make certain judgements in respect of the fair value option pricing models to be used in determining the various share-based arrangements in respect of employees, as well as the variable elements used in these models (refer note 33);
- In applying IFRIC 4, Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease, and IAS 17, Leases, contractual agreements were assessed to determine whether they convey the right to use an asset and their classification as either an operating or finance lease.

Key assumptions made by management in applying accounting policies

The following key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year:

- Estimates made in determining the present obligation of environmental and decommissioning provisions, which include the actual estimate, the discount rate used and the expected date of closure of mining activities in determining the present value of environmental and decommissioning provisions (refer note 25);
- Estimates made in determining the recoverable amount of assets where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired, this includes the estimation of cash flows and the discount rates used;
- Estimates made in determining the probability of future taxable income thereby justifying the recognition of a deferred tax asset;
- Estimates made in determining changes in the estimated useful lives of assets and their residual values;
- Estimates made of legal or constructive obligations resulting in the raising of provisions, and the expected date of probable outflow of economic benefits to assess whether the provision should be discounted;
- Estimates made of contingent liabilities disclosed; and
- Estimates of mineral resources and ore reserves in accordance with the SAMREC code (2000) for South African properties and the JORC code (2004) for Australian properties. Such estimates relate to the category for the resource (measured, indicated or inferred), the quantum and the grade.

Black economic empowerment (BEE) credentials

The difference between the fair value of equity instruments issued as part of an empowerment transaction, and the identifiable consideration received for such issue, represents a BEE credential expense that does not meet the recognition criteria of an intangible asset and has been expensed through the income statement.

Adoption of new and revised standards

At the date of authorisation of these financial statements, the following Standards and Interpretations were in issue but not yet effective:

for the year ended 31 December 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

- IFRIC 7 Applying the Restatement Approach under IAS 29, Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 March 2006.
- IFRIC 8 Scope of IFRS 2, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 May 2006.
- IFRIC 9 Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 June 2006.
- IFRIC 10 Interim Financial Reporting and Impairment, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 November 2006.
- IFRIC 11, IFRS 2: Group and Treasury Share transactions, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 March 2007.
- IFRC 12, Service Concession Arrangements, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2008.
- IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosure, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2007.
- IFRS 8 Operating Segments, effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2009.

The directors believe that none of these new or revised standards and interpretations will have an effect other than enhanced disclosure.

		Gro	oup Restated	Company Restated	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Notes	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
2.	CHANGES in ACCOUNTING Policy				
	Accounting for arrangements that contain a lease In terms of IFRIC 4 (Determining whether an arrangement contains a lease) and IAS 17 (Leases), arrangements that convey the right to use an asset, are evaluated for recognition, classification as a finance or operating lease and measured and accounted for accordingly. The result is the recognition of a number of				
	finance leases where Exxaro is either				
	the lessee or the lessor. Income statement impact				
	(Decrease) in revenue Decrease in depreciation Decrease in operating expenses (Increase) in financing cost	(89) 79 47 (38)	(81) 72 42 (51)		
	Decrease in taxation (Decrease) in profit for the year Impact on attributable earnings	(1)	5 (13)		
	per share (cents)		(4)		
	Impact on diluted attributable earnings per share (cents) Balance sheet impact		(4)		
	(Decrease) in property, plant and equipment	(363)	(357)		
	Increase in deferred tax asset (Decrease) in retained earnings Increase in non-current interest-	23 (57)	(58)		
	bearing borrowings – Finance lease liability	246	247		
	(Decrease) in other long-term payables: Mittal Steel (South Africa) captive mines (Decrease) in deferred tax liabilities (Decrease) in current interest-bearing	(520)	(604) (22)		
	borrowings – finance lease liability Increase in trade and other payables	(9)	80		

There were no amounts attributable to the minorities.

The impact of the change on the 31 December 2004 financial statements is a decrease in property, plant and equipment of R349 million, an increase in deferred tax assets of R18 million, a decrease in retained earnings of R45 million, an increase in finance lease liabilities of R212 million, a decrease in other long-term payables of R607 million and an increase in trade and other payables of R109 million.

The above includes the iron ore impact for the period ended 31 October 2006.

	Note	2006	oup Restated 2005 Rm	Compai 2006 Rm	ny Restated 2005 Rm
3.	REVENUE Sale of goods Services	13 746	11 881	3 703	7 579
		13 746	11 881	706	586
	Revenue from discontinued operations	6 483	6 573		
	Revenue from continuing operations	7 263	5 308		
4.	OPERATING EXPENSES Cost by type – Raw materials and				
	consumables – Staff costs	2 842	1 893	52	25
	 Salaries and wages Share-based payments Termination benefits Pension and medical costs 	1 984 185 7 186	1 898 38 7 167	305 116 3 26	287 22 1 22
	 Income from sale of investment General charges Share-based payment: BEE 	(39) 2 006	(1 179) 1 084	(15) 570	324
		580 1 399 937 7 784	1 470 845 28	580 2 3	1 8 7
	 Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition Energy Depreciation on property, 	(36) 348	(95) 361	4	5
	plant and equipment 1: – Amortisation of intangible	3 810	822	9	7
	assets 1! – Movement in inventories – Own work capitalised – Sublease rent received	5 3 (937) (37) (10)	4 (348) (6) (28)		(16)
		11 012	6 961	1 655	693
	Operating expenses from discontinued operations	3 385	2 642		
	Operating expenses from continuing operations	7 627	4 319		

			Gro	oup Restated	Compa	ny Restated
		Notes	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
4.	OPERATING EXPENSES (continued) Cost by function					
	 Costs of goods sold/services rendered Selling and distribution costs Sublease rent received Impairment charges 	7	8 890 1 423 (10) 784	6 743 1 492 (28) 28	1 670	702 (16) 7
	 Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition Income from sale of 		(36)	(95)		
	investment		(39)	(1 179)	(15)	
			11 012	6 961	1 655	693
	Operating expenses from discontinued operations		3 385	2 642		
	Operating expenses from continuing operations		7 627	4 319		
	The above costs are stated after including: Auditors' remuneration – audit fees – other services Consultancy fees Contingent rentals paid Contingent rentals received Cost of empowerment		10 5 254 8 (53)	9 1 126 5 (82)	4 4 181	3 70
	transaction, unbundling, integration and branding Depreciation and amortisation – land and buildings	13	241		241	
	 – nand and buildings – mineral properties – residential buildings 	13 13 13	59	37 7		
	 buildings and infrastructure machinery, plant and 	13	90	104		
	equipment – leased assets under	13	615	581	9	7
	finance leases – site preparation, mining development, exploration	13	11	34		
	and rehabilitation – amortisation of intangible	13	35	59		
	assets	15	3	4		

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group		Company	
		2006	Restated 2005	2006	Restated 2005
	Notes	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
4.	OPERATING EXPENSES				
	(continued) Cost by function (continued)				
	Directors' emoluments (refer to the report of the				
	directors page 71) – Executive directors				
	 remuneration received as 				
	directors of the company – bonuses and cash incentives			15 21	14
	 compensation on retirement 				1
	from executive office – Non-executive directors				1
	 remuneration received as directors of the company 			2	2
	Excess of minority interest	(36)	(95)	-	-
	over cost of acquisition Exploration expenditure	(30)	(95)		
	(equates to exploration cash flow for the year)	39	55		
	Fair value adjustment on financial assets – (gain)/loss	(84)	(43)	(5)	22
	Fair value adjustment on	(0-1)	(/	(0)	
	financial liabilities – (gain) Impairment charges 7	784	(5) 28		(5) 7
	Inventories write down to net realisable value	1	22		
	Inventories previously written				
	down reversed Movement in provisions (note 25)	18 227	2 47	6	
	Net (profit)/deficit on disposal or scrapping of property, plant				
	and equipment Net profit on disposal of	(2)	(4)	(6)	2
	investment	(39)	(1 179)	(15)	
	Net realised (gains)/losses on currency exchange differences	(199)	(225)	37	17
	Net unrealised losses on currency exchange differences	97	76	75	63
	Net realised losses on	07	70	10	00
	the revaluation of derivative instruments	278	64		8
	Net unrealised (gains) on the revaluation of derivative				
	instruments Operating lease rentals	(51)	(83)	(44)	(72)
	expenses		50		10
	– property – equipment	23 77	56 69	23 16	19 19
	Operating sublease rentals received				
	– property	(10)	(28)		(16)
	– other Reconditionable spares usage	57	(1)		
	Research and development costs	7	26	5	9

Note: Pensions Retirement amounts paid or receivable by executive directors are paid or received under defined contribution retirement funds.

		Gro	pup	Company	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
5.	NET FINANCING COSTS Interest expense and loan costs Finance leases Interest income Interest received from	354 39 (115)	338 52 (147)	144 (36)	144 (24)
	joint ventures Net interest expense Interest adjustment on non-current	278	(3)	108	(3)
	provisions (note 25)	58 336	42 282	1	1
	Financing charges attributable to discontinued operations included in net financing cost above: Interest income Interest expense	(110) 139	(150) 270	103	110
	Financing charges attributable to continuing operations included in net financing costs above: Interest income Interest expense	29 (5) 312	120		
	No financing costs were capitalised during the year (2005: Rnil million)	307	162		
6.	INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS Subsidiaries Unlisted shares – Dividends – Net interest received			4 551 15 4 566	1394 158 1 552
				4 300	1 002

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group		Compai	ıy
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
7.	IMPAIRMENT CHARGES Included in operating expenses are the following impairment losses: Impairment of property, plant and equipment Impairment of intangible assets Impairment of joint ventures	784	3 20 7		7
	Total impairment charges	784	30		7
	Reversal of impairment of property, plant and equipment		(2)		
	Total impairment reversals		(2)		
	Net impairments Taxation effect	784 (227)	28		7
	Net effect on attributable earnings	557	28		7

The combined impact of a stronger currency outlook over the life of the assets, a higher discount rate resulting from an increase in interest rates, and a projected surplus of high-grade titanium feedstock on world markets, necessitated a review of the carrying value of the local mineral sands operations. As a result the carrying value of the assets was impaired to its value in use based on a 8,53% discount rate.

In 2005 the carrying amounts of certain other investments were greater than the market value and were impaired.

					Restated
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
8.	TAXATION Charge to income South African normal taxation				
	– Current – current year – prior year	(1 028) 31	(794) (9)		(7)
		(997)	(803)		(7)
	 Deferred – current year prior year rate adjustment change in accounting policy 	308 (6)	8 (1) 29 5	55	(1)
		302	41	55	(1)
	Foreign normal taxation – Current – current year – prior year	(167) 77	(184) 22		
		(90)	(162)		
	– Deferred – current year – prior year	(69) (42)	102 (28)		
		(111)	74		
	Share of joint ventures taxation Capital gains tax Secondary tax on companies Non-residents withholding tax	1 (1) (424) (4)	1 (349) (179) (30)	(424)	(179)
	Total	(1 324)	(1 407)	(369)	(187)
	Taxation applicable to discontinued operations	(746)	(1 084)		
	Taxation applicable to continuing operations	(578)	(323)		

		Group		Compar	ıy
			Restated		Restated
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
8.	TAXATION (continued)				
	Reconciliation of taxation rates				
	Taxation as a percentage of profit				
	before taxation	6,5	30,3	1,7	14,1
	Taxation effect of				
	 Assessed losses (not provided for) 	(1,5)			
	 Capital profits/(losses) 	0,1	0,8		(0,5)
	 Fair value adjustment on 				
	unbundling of subsidiary	25,4		24,4	
	– Disallowable expenditure	(1,5)	(4,2)	(1,2)	(0,9)
	– Exempt income	0,4	8,6	6,0	30,5
	 Share of associates' and joint ventures' differences 	0.1			
	– Tax rate differences	0,1 (0,2)	(0,4)		
	 Tax rate differences Temporary differences not 	(0,2)	(0,4)		
	provided	(0,2)	(0,6)		
	 Rate change on deferred 	(0,2)	(0,0)		
	tax balance		0,6		(0,1)
	- Secondary Tax on companies	(2,0)	(3,8)	(1,9)	(13,5)
	– Withholding tax	(-)-)	(0,6)	(- , - ,	(,-,
	- Controlled Foreign Company		(-)-)		
	profits		(0,5)		
	 Unrealised foreign exchange 				
	translation differences on				
	cessation of business	(0,1)			
	 Prior year adjustments 	0,5	0,3		(0,6)
	Standard tax rate	29,0	29,0	29,0	29,0
	Effective tax rate for continuing				
	operations, excluding income from				
	equity accounted investments,				
	impairment charge and share of				
	taxation thereon	4,5	37,8		

		Group		
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	
9.	DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS Exxaro unbundled its iron ore business effective 1 November 2006 as part of the revised listing of Exxaro and now holds only a 20,62% interest in Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited which is equity accounted. The income statements of the disposed business was as follows:			
	Revenue Operating expenses ¹	6 483 (3 385)	6 573 (2 642)	
	Net operating profit Interest income Interest expense	3 098 110 (139)	3 931 150 (270)	
	Pre-tax profit of discontinued operations Taxation	3 069 (746)	3 811 (1 084)	
	Profit for the period from discontinued operations	2 323	2 727	
	1 2005 includes the settlement proceeds of R1 163 million received for the interest in the Hope Downs project.			
	The assets and liabilities of the disposed business was as follows Property, plant and equipment	3 400	2 419	
	Biological assets Investments Financial assets Inter-company loans Deferred taxation – assets	4 1 144 1 390 32	1 119 1 372	
	Cash and cash equivalents Trade and other receivables Inventories	403 911 785	591 1 001 511	
	Total assets	7 070	6 014	

		Group		
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	
••• •••	CONTINUED OPERATIONS			
(ntinued) tained income	407	2 700	
110	ained income n-distributable reserves	427 34	3 722 (174)	
110	erest-bearing borrowings	4 504	548	
	er-company loans	51	0-10	
	n-current provisions	157	136	
De	ferred taxation	568	553	
Tra	de and other payables	614	486	
	ation payable	358	743	
Sha	areholders for dividends	357		
Tot	al liabilities	7 070	6 014	
Ne	t asset value	461		
Ne	t asset value of unbundled 79,38%	366		
Fai	r value of net assets declared as dividend in specie	17 966		
Tot	al fair value of net assets unbundled as dividend in specie	18 332		
Ne	t debt	(2 762)		
The	e cash flows of the disposed businesses were as follows			
Cas	sh flow attributable to operating activities	982	1 205	
Cas	sh flow attributable to investing activities	(1 079)	807	
Ne	t cash (outflow)/inflow	(97)	2 012	
Cas	sh flow attributable to financing activities	93	(2 206)	
Cas	sh flow attributable to discontinued operations	(190)	(194)	

		Group 2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
10.	EARNINGS PER SHARE Basic headline earnings per share is calculated by dividing the headline earnings by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year. Headline earnings (R million) (Refer note 12)	1 698	2 360
	Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations (R million) Headline earnings from discontinued operations (R million)	(630) 2 328	364 1 996
	Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (million)	313	304
	Headline earnings per share (cents) (restated for 2005)	542	776
	Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) (restated for 2005) Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) (restated for 2005)	(201) 744	120 657
	For the diluted headline earnings per share the weighted average number of ordinary shares is adjusted to assume conversion of not yet released purchased shares and options under the Management Share Scheme. Diluted headline earnings per share is calculated by dividing headline earnings by the adjusted weighted average number of shares in issue. Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (million) as calculated above Adjusted for options and net purchased shares in terms	313	304
	of the Management Share Scheme (million)	5	7
	Weighted average number for diluted headline earnings per share (million)	318	311
	Diluted headline earnings per share (cents) (restated for 2005)	534	759
	Diluted headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) (restated for 2005) Diluted headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) (restated for 2005)	(198) 732	117 642

Basic attributable earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
10.	EARNINGS PER SHARE (continued) Profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the parent (R million)	19 169	3 177
	Profit for the year from continuing operations attributable to equity holders of the parent (R million) Profit for the year from discontinued operations attributable to equity holders of the parent (R million)	16 846 2 323	450 2 727
	Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (million)	313	304
	Basic earnings per share (cents) (restated for 2005)	6 124	1 045
	Basic earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) (restated for 2005) Basic earning per share from discontinued operations (cents) (restated for 2005)	5 382 742	148 897
	For the diluted attributable earnings per share the weighted average number of ordinary shares is adjusted as above. Diluted earnings per share (cents) (restated for 2005)	6 028	1 022
	Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) (restated for 2005) Diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) (restated for 2005)	5 297 731	145 877
	For the current year, shares under option had an effect on the adjusted weighted average number of shares in issue as the average option price attached to the option shares was lower than the average market price.		

11. DIVIDEND

Dividends paid during the year include cash dividends of R1 628 million (2005: R1 447 million), the repurchase of shares as part of the empowerment transaction of R1 763 million (2005: Rnil) and the unbundling of Exxaro's interest in its iron ore business recorded at a fair value of R18 332 million (2005: Rnil). The STC on these dividends amount to R424 million.

NotesRmRm12.RECONCILIATION OF HEADLINE EARNINGS Net profit attributable to equity holders of the parent Adjusted for: - Impairment charges19 1693 177Adjusted for: - Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition plant and equipment(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(11 179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling - Minority interest on adjustments(10)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings16982Headline earnings from discontinued operations23281- basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuig operations (cents)10120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations10120- basic restated for December 200510117- basic restated for December 200510117- basic restated for December 200510117- basic restated for December 2005542544- basic restated for December 2005545534- basic restated for December 20051			Group 2006	Restated 2005
EARNINGSNet profit attributable to equity holders of the parent19 1693 177Adjusted for: - Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1 179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline earnings per share (cents) - basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from 		Notes		
Net profit attributable to equity holders of the parent19 1693 177Adjusted for: - Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling - Minority interest on adjustments(1)(17 963)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline earnings from discontinued operations(630)364Headline (loss)/earnings per share (cents) - basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 200510(201)120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) - diluted restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117- basic restated for December 2005(201)120 <td>12.</td> <td>RECONCILIATION OF HEADLINE</td> <td></td> <td></td>	12.	RECONCILIATION OF HEADLINE		
of the parent19 1693 177Adjusted for:-Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline earnings from discontinued operations(630)364Headline (loss)/earnings per share (cents) - basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1020- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1020- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1020- basic restated for December				
Adjusted for:Intervention- Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1 179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline (loss)/earnings per share (cents)10542776- diluted restated for December 2005542776776- diluted restated for December 2005(201)120120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10120- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10201- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10201- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Impairment charges778428- Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)(95)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline (loss)/earnings per share (cents) - basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 200510 basic restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 2005744657			19 169	3 177
 Share of associate's net deficit on disposal of property, plant and equipment Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment Net profit on disposal of investments (17 963) Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling Minority interest on adjustments (1) Taxation effect of adjustments (219) 428 Headline earnings 1 698 2 360 Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations (630) G630) G630 G64 Headline earnings per share (cents) basic restated for December 2005 542 534 759 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 G201) 120 diluted restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 G198) Theadline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 G198) Theadli			704	00
of property, plant and equipment(1)- Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition(36)- Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)- Minority interest on adjustments(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 698Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 328Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)- basic restated for December 2005542- diluted restated for December 2005542- diluted restated for December 2005(201)- basic restated for December 2005(201)- diluted restated for December 2005(198)- basic restated for December			/84	28
 Excess of minority interest over cost of acquisition Ket profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment Net profit on disposal of investments (117963) Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling Minority interest on adjustments (219) Taxation effect of adjustments (219) 428 Headline earnings 1 698 2 360 Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations (630) 364 Headline (loss)/earnings per share (cents) basic restated for December 2005 534 759 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (201) 120 diluted restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (198) 117 			(1)	
 Net profit on disposal of scrapping of property, plant and equipment Net profit on disposal of investments Net profit on disposal of investments Net profit on disposal of investments (39) (1179) Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling (17 963) Minority interest on adjustments (219) 428 Headline earnings 1 698 2 360 Headline earnings from discontinued operations 2 328 1 996 Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations 6300 364 Headline earnings per share (cents) basic restated for December 2005 534 759 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 4201 120 diluted restated for December 2005 534 759 Headline earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 120 diluted restated for December 2005 534 759 			. ,	(95)
plant and equipment432- Net profit on disposal of investments4(39)(1179)- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(1)(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline earnings per share (cents)542776- basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005(198)117			(00)	(55)
- Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling(17 963)- Minority interest on adjustments(1)- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 698Preadline earnings from discontinued operations2 328Headline earnings from discontinued operations(630)Headline earnings per share (cents)(630)- basic restated for December 2005542- diluted restated for December 2005534- basic restated for December 2005(201)- basic restated for December 2005(201)- basic restated for December 2005(198)- basic restat			3	2
 Minority interest on adjustments Taxation effect of adjustments (219) 428 Headline earnings 1 698 2 360 Headline earnings from discontinued operations 2 328 1 996 Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations (630) 364 Headline earnings per share (cents) basic restated for December 2005 542 534 759 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (201) 120 diluted restated for December 2005 (201) 120 basic restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (198) 744 657 		– Net profit on disposal of investments 4	(39)	(1 179)
- Taxation effect of adjustments(219)428Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline earnings per share (cents)-542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005657657		 Fair value adjustment prior to unbundling 	(17 963)	
Headline earnings1 6982 360Headline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline earnings per share (cents) basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 200510 diluted restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10 basic restated for December 200510 basic restated for December 200510- basic restated for December 200510- basic restated for December 2005744- basic restated for December 2005574		5		(1)
Headline earningsI totoI totoHeadline earnings from discontinued operations2 3281 996Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline earnings per share (cents) - basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 20051010- basic restated for		 Taxation effect of adjustments 	(219)	428
Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations(630)364Headline earnings per share (cents) – basic restated for December 2005542776– diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)1010– basic restated for December 2005(201)120– diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1010– basic restated for December 20051010– basic restated for December 20051014– basic restated for December 20051616– basic restated for December 20051616– basic restated for December 20051616– basic restated for December		Headline earnings	1 698	2 360
Headline earnings per share (cents)- basic restated for December 2005542776- diluted restated for December 2005534759Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 2005(201)120- diluted restated for December 2005(198)117Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)1010- basic restated for December 20051010- basic restated for December 2005744657		Headline earnings from discontinued operations	2 328	1 996
 basic restated for December 2005 diluted restated for December 2005 diluted restated for December 2005 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 (201) 120 diluted restated for December 2005 (198) 117 Headline earnings per share from		Headline (loss)/earnings from continuing operations	(630)	364
 - diluted restated for December 2005 Headline (loss)/earnings per share from - basic restated for December 2005 - diluted restated for December 2005 		Headline earnings per share (cents)		
Headline (loss)/earnings per share from continuing operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005(201)- diluted restated for December 2005(198)Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005744		– basic restated for December 2005	542	776
continuing operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005(201)- diluted restated for December 2005(198)Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents)10- basic restated for December 2005744		- diluted restated for December 2005	534	759
 basic restated for December 2005 diluted restated for December 2005 diluted restated for December 2005 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) basic restated for December 2005 744 				
 - diluted restated for December 2005 Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) - basic restated for December 2005 744 				
Headline earnings per share from discontinued operations (cents) 10 - basic restated for December 2005 744 657				
discontinued operations (cents) 10 - basic restated for December 2005 744 657			(198)	117
- basic restated for December 2005 744 657		5 1		
			744	657
- diluted restated for December 2005 729 6/2		 – diluted restated for December 2005 	744	642

		Land and buildings Rm	Mineral properties Rm	Residential land and buildings Rm	
13.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Group 2006				
	Gross carrying amount At beginning of year Additions Changes in decommissioning	140 11	1 040 60	111 2	
	assets Acquisition of subsidiary Disposals of items of property,	25	2 1 740		
	plant and equipment Exchange differences on	(9)	(130)	(2)	
	translation Unbundling of subsidiary Other movements	4 (35)	59 (621)	1 (46) 6	
	At end of year	136	2 150	72	
	Accumulated depreciation At beginning of year Depreciation charges Acquisition of subsidiary Accumulated depreciation on disposals of items of property,	6	211 59 56	69	
	plant and equipment Exchange differences			(2)	
	on translation Unbundling of subsidiary Other movements		15 (132)	(37) 3	
	At end of year	6	209	33	
	Impairment of assets At beginning of year Impairment charges Disposals of items of property, plant and equipment		1 (1)		
	Net carrying amount at end of year	130	1 941	39	

Buildings and infrastructure Rm	Machinery, plant and equipment Rm	Site preparation, mining develop- ment, exploration and rehabilitation Rm	Extensions under construction Rm	Total Rm
1 657	8 685	1 013	897	13 543
54	388	8	1 487	2 010
(3)	13	(2)		10
54	600	47	2	2 468
(5)	(138)	(9)		(293)
37 (233)	263 (2 716)	57 (325)	5 (1 545)	426 (5 521)
31	127	(323)	(135)	(5 521)
 1 592	7 222	760	711	12 643
474	3 736	579		5 069
90 47	626 312	35 21		810 442
47	512	21		442
(2)	(100)	(0)		(100)
(3)	(109)	(9)		(123)
19	133	30		197
(98)	(1 591)	(263)		(2 121)
(2)	10	(11)		
 527	3 117	382		4 274
2	2			5
227	494	63		784
(2)				(3)
227	496	63		786
838	3 609	315	711	7 583
	0.000	510		

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Land and buildings Rm	Mineral properties Rm	Residential land and buildings Rm	
13.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued) 2005 Restated Gross carrying amount				
	At beginning of year IFRIC 4 adjustment – arrangements that contain a lease	144	1 023	122 (5)	
	Adjusted opening balance Additions Additions – IERIC 4	144 4	1 023	117 2 3	
	Changes in decommissioning assets Disposal of subsidiary Disposals of items of property, plant and equipment Reclassification to non-current	(4)		(4)	
	assets classified as held for sale Exchange differences on translation Other movements	(5) 1	17	(8) 1	
	At end of year	140	1 040	111	
-	Accumulated depreciation At beginning of year IFRIC 4 adjustment – arrangements that contain a lease		170	70 (1)	
	Adjusted opening balance Depreciation charges Disposal of subsidiary Accumulated depreciation on		170 37	69 7	
	disposals of items of property, plant and equipment Reclassification to non-current assets classified as held for sale Exchange differences on translation Other movements		4	(2) (5)	
	At end of year		211	69	
	Impairment of assets At beginning of year Impairment reversals Disposals of items of property, plant and equipment Disposals of subsidiaries Exchange differences on translation		1		
	Exertained an effective to the second		1		
	Net carrying amount at end of year	140	828	42	
			2006 Rm	2005 Rm	
	The net carrying amount of property, plant and equipment includes: Assets held under finance leases (refer – cost – accumulated depreciation	note 24)	210 46	204 36	
			164	168	-
					-

For detail of property, plant and equipment pledged as security refer to Annexure 1.

The replacement value of assets for insurance purposes amounts to R20,0 billion (2005: R18,8 billion). A register of land and buildings is available for inspection at the registered office of the company.

nd pla	int and	Site preparation, mining develop- ment, exploration and rehabilitation Rm	Extensions under construction Rm	Total Rm
35	7 940	1 291	590	12 945
7	38	(423)	6	(377)
12 30	7 978 251 27	868 1	596 756	12 568 1 044 27 14 (16)
	(16)	9		14 (16)
23)	(162)		(1)	(194)
.0	71	15	(1)	(13) 113
)/	8 685	1 013	897	13 543
32	3 000	549		4 321
				(28)
32)4	2 998 615 (2)	524 59		4 293 822 (2)
(9)	(69)			(80)
3	29	5		(5) 41
/4	3 736	579		5 069
8	89 (2)		1	98 (2) 3
(8)	(78) (12) 5		(1)	98 (2) 3 (87) (12) 5
2	2			5
31	4 947	434	897	8 469
	nd pla re equ m 35 7 7 22 30 33 33 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	re equipment Rm 35 7 940 7 38 12 7 978 20 251 27 21 23) (162) 33) (162) 30 251 27 21 23) (162) 30) 534 57 8 685 32 3 000 (2) 2 998 344 615 (2) (2) (3) 165 74 3 736 8 89 2 (2) (8) (78) (12) (78) 2 2	Machinery, plant and equipmentmining develop- ment, exploration and rehabilitation m357 9401 291738(423)738(423)80 251 1279123)(162)9(16)2511013323 000549(2)(25)259(3)(162)(25)9(162)(25)9(162)(25)9(162)(25)9(162)(25)9(162)(25)9(69)(25)30165(9)3112959(9)(69)(9)3222(8) $\{781\\ 122\\ 5$ 222	Machinery, plant and equipment mmining develop- ment, exploration and rehabilitationExtensions under construction357 9401 291590738(423)6327 978868596302511756279(10)75633(162)(1) 02 711 155 (413) 22 3 000549(10) 22 2 998524 24 $2 998$ 524 24 $2 998$ 524 24 $2 998$ 524 24 $2 998$ 524 24 $2 695$ (1) 26 165 (9) 26 165 (9) 26 165 (1) 26 122 (1) 26 122 (1) 26 22 (1) 27 22

	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued) COMPANY 2006 Gross carrying amount At beginning of year Additions Disposals of items of property,			
	plant and equipment			
	At end of year			
	Accumulated depreciation At beginning of year Depreciation charges Accumulated depreciation on disposals of items of property, plant and equipment			
,	At end of year			
	Impairment of assets At beginning of year			
	At end of year			
	Net carrying amount at end of year			
	2005 Restated Gross carrying amount At beginning of year Additions Disposals of items of property, plant and equipment Other movements			
	At end of year			
	Accumulated depreciation At beginning of year Depreciation charges Accumulated depreciation on disposals of items of property, plant and equipment			
1	At end of year			
	Impairment of assets At beginning of year Impairment charges			
	At end of year			
	Net carrying amount at end of yo	ar	 	

Buildings and infrastructure Rm	Machinery, plant and equipment Rm	Site preparation, mining develop- ment, exploration and rehabilitation Rm	Extensions under construction Rm	Total Rm
10	55 14		24 46	89 60
	(5)			(5)
10	64		70	144
6	23 9			29 9
	(4)			(4)
6	28			34
	1			1
	1			1
4	35		70	109
13	39 5		29 20	81 25
(3)	(14) 25		(25)	(17)
10	55		24	89
7	29 7			36 7
(1)	(13)			(14)
6	23			29
	1			1
4	1 31		24	<u> </u>
·	01		<u> </u>	

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Plantation Rm	Livestock Rm	Game Rm	Total Rm
14.	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS GROUP 2006				
	Carrying amount At beginning of year Gains arising from changes attributable to physical changes	7	7	14	28
	and price changes Disposals Reclassification to inventory	1 (1) (1)	1 (1)	6 (1)	8 (3) (3)
	Unbundling of subsidiary	(1)	(2)	(4)	(3)
	At end of year	6	5	15	26
	Fair value of biological assets can be split as follows:		_		
	Mature Immature	3 3	5	15	23 3
		6	5	15	26
	The plantation was valued by Mr JM Potgieter, an independent appraiser, on 14 December 2006.				
	2005 Restated At beginning of year Gains arising from changes	7	10	Rm Rm 7 14 1 6 (1) (1) (2) (4) 5 15 5 15 5 15	31
	attributable to physical changes and price changes Disposals	1		2	5 (5)
	Reclassification to inventory	(1)	(3)	(2)	(3)
	At end of year	7	7	14	28
	Fair value of biological assets can be split as follows:				
	Mature	4 3	7	14	25 3
		7	7	14	28

Plantations consist of wattle and blue gum trees.

Livestock consists of cattle, sheep, goats and horses.

Game consists of rhino, buffalo, warthog, giraffe, ostrich and a large variety of antelope.

		Gro	Group Compar Restated		1y Restated
	Notes	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
15.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS Patents, licences and franchise Gross carrying amount At beginning of year Additions Disposal of subsidiary Intangible assets written off Exchange differences	81	105 11 (12) (29) 6		
	At end of year	96	81		
	Accumulated amortisation At beginning of year Disposal of subsidiary Intangible assets written off Amortisation charge Exchange differences	20 3 4	23 (1) (7) 4 1		
	At end of year	27	20		
	Impairment charges At beginning of year Exchange differences Charge for the period Disposal of subsidiary Intangible assets written off		11 1 20 (11) (21)		
	At end of year				
	Net carrying amount at end of year	69	61		
16.	GOODWILL Positive goodwill Comprising: Cost Accumulated amortisation	243 243	243 243		
	Negative goodwill At beginning of period Derecognised, adjusted to opening balance of retained earnings		(53) 53		
	At end of period				
	Derecognised negative goodwill comprises: Cost Accumulated amortisation		(61) 8		
			(53)		

The negative goodwill, which arose during 2003, resulted from the acquisition of Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited (previously Ticor Limited) and was previously being amortised over 12,7 years, was adjusted against opening retained income in accordance with IFRS 3.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Gre	oup	Compa	ı y	
			Restated		Restated	
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	
17.	INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES Associated companies					
	– Unlisted	384	93			
		384	93			
	Joint ventures (Unlisted) - Incorporated		2			
			2			
	Total	384	95			

Refer to annexure 2 for market and directors' valuations of investments.

	Asso	ciate compai	nies	Jo Invest-	int ventures	
h	nvestments 2006 Rm	Loans 2006 Rm	Total 2006 Rm	ments 2006 Rm	Loans 2006 Rm	Total 2006 Rm
GROUP						
At beginning of year	93		93		2	2
Additional interests						
acquired	40		40			
Movement in						
indebtedness from						
joint ventures					(1)	(1)
Disposals	(29)		(29)			
Net share of results	159		159			
Exchange difference						
adjustments	18		18			
Share of reserve						
movements	8		8			
Unbundling of						
subsidiary	95		95		(1)	(1)
At end of year						
(annexure 2)	384		384			

		Asso	ciate compa	nies	Jo Invest-	int ventures	
	Invest	ments 2005 Rm	Loans 2005 Rm	Total 2005 Rm	ments 2005 Rm	Loans 2005 Rm	Total 2005 Rm
17.	INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (continued) GROUP Restated						
	At beginning of year as previously disclosed Reclassification as	78		78	7		7
	associate Reclassification as non-current asset classified as held	2		2			
	for sale Movement in indebtednes to/from associated	(2) SS		(2)			
	companies/repayments Net share of results Exchange difference	7		7		2	2
	adjustments Impairment loss	8		8	(7)		(7)
	At end of year (annexure 2)	93		93		2	2

	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
Aggregate post-acquisition reserves:		
– Associate companies	86	(62)
– Joint ventures	2 250	1 863
Total	2 336	1 801

		Associate companies			Invest	Joint ventures Invest-		
			Loans 2006 Rm	Tot 200 R	al ment	s Loans 6 2006	Total 2006 Rm	
17.	INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES (continued) COMPANY Restated							
	At beginning of year Reclassification as financial asset Impairment loss	24 (24)		_	24)	7	7 (7)	
	At end of year (annexure 2)							
			2	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	
18.	INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES Shares at cost less in	mpairment losses				1 513	1 513	
	Indebtedness – by subsidiaries – to subsidiaries					5 415 (439)	2 641 (305)	
						4 976	2 336	
	Total (annexure 3) Aggregate attributable after tax profits and losses of subsidiaries: – Profits – Losses					6 489	3 849	
				073 181)	12 805 (6 992)			

		Group		Compa	Company	
			Restated		Restated	
		2006	2005	2006	2005	
	Notes	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	
19.	FINANCIAL ASSETS					
	Environmental Rehabilitation					
	Trust asset	237	257	8	7	
	Long-term receivables	271	40		15	
	Investments (refer to annexure 2)	185	95	34	28	
		693	392	42	50	

The Kumba Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund (KERF) was created and complies with the requirements of both the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act and the Income Tax Act, to provide for the rehabilitation or management of negative environmental impacts associated with mining and exploration activities. The KERF receives, holds and invests funds contributed by the Exxaro mining operations, which contributions are aimed at providing for sufficient funds at date of estimated closure of mining activities to address the rehabilitation and environmental impacts.

The trustees of the fund are appointed by Exxaro and consist of sufficiently qualified Exxaro employees capable of fulfilling their fiduciary duties. The funds are invested by Exxaro's in-house Treasury department with reputable financial institutions in accordance with a strict mandate to ensure capital preservation and real growth.

Funds accumulated for a specific mine or exploration project can only be utilised for the rehabilitation and environmental impacts of that specific mine or project. If a mine of exploration project withdraws from the fund for whatever valid reason, the funds accumulated for such mine or exploration project are transferred to a similar fund approved by the Commissioner of Inland Revenue.

The fund cannot be closed down without the permission of the Commissioner of Inland Revenue.

Included in investments is a listed investment that was designated upon initial recognition as a financial asset fair valued through profit and loss.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group		Company	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
20.	INVENTORIES Finished products Work-in-progress Raw materials Plant spares and stores Merchandise	555 371 252 208 5 1 391	398 625 165 285 8 1 481		
	Included above are inventories relating to Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited which might be sold or utilised in production over more than twelve months. Included in merchandise are biological assets classified as inventories.				
21.	TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES Trade receivables Other receivables Derivative instruments	1 553 99 11 1 663	1 948 95 23 2 066	49	1 36 9 46
22.	NON-CURRENT ASSETS CLASSIFIED AS HELD FOR SALE Property, plant and equipment Investments in associates and joint ventures	2	9	+3	
	At end of year	2	11		

		Gro	oup	Company	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
23.	SHARE CAPITAL Share capital at par value Authorised 500 000 000 ordinary shares of R0,01 each	5	5	5	5
	Issued 351 277 206 (306 162 251) ordinary shares of R0,01 each Share premium Shares held by Kumba Management Share Trust and the Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme (EEPS)	4 5 312 (177)	3 2 941 (4)	4 5 312	3 2 941
	Total	5 139	2 940	5 316	2 944
	The Kumba Management Share Trust and the EEPS have been consolidated.				
	Reconciliation of authorised shares not issued (million) Number of authorised unissued ordinary shares at beginning of year Number of shares repurchased during the year Number of shares issued during the year	194 38 (83)	198 (4)	194 38 (83)	198 (4)
	Number of unissued authorised shares at end of year	149	194	149	194

The following resolutions pertain to the unissued ordinary shares under the control of the directors until the forthcoming annual general meeting:

 Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended ("the Act"), and the requirements of the JSE Limited ("JSE"), the directors be and are hereby authorised to allot and issue at their discretion such number of the remaining authorised but unissued ordinary shares of one cent each in the capital of the company as may be required to be allotted and issued pursuant to the Share Incentive Scheme ("the Scheme").

for the year ended 31 December 2006

23. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

- 2. Directors are authorised to issue the unissued ordinary shares of one cent each in the capital of the company (after setting aside so many shares as may be required to be allotted and issued by the company pursuant to the Scheme) for cash, without restrictions to any public shareholder, as defined by the JSE Listings Requirements, as and when suitable opportunities arise, subject to the following conditions:
- this authority shall not extend beyond the next annual general meeting or fifteen months from the date of this annual general meeting, whichever date is earlier;
- a press announcement giving full details, including the impact on net asset value and earnings per share, be published at the time of any issue representing, on a cumulative basis within one year, 5% or more of the number of shares in issue prior to the issue/s;
- the shares be issued to public shareholders as defined by the JSE and not to related parties;
- any issue in the aggregate in any one year shall not exceed 15% of the number of shares of the company's issued ordinary share capital; and
- in determining the price at which an issue of shares be made in terms of this authority, the maximum discount permitted will be 10% of the weighted average traded price of the shares over the thirty days prior to the date that the price of the issue is determined or agreed to by the directors. In the event that shares have not traded in the said 30-day period a ruling will be obtained from the committee of the JSE.
- Directors are authorised to acquire from time to time shares issued by the company, provided:
- that the repurchase is effected through the order book operated by the JSE trading system and is done without any prior understanding or arrangement between the company and the counterparty;
- that this authority shall not extend beyond 15 months from the date of this resolution or the date of the next annual general meeting, whichever is the earlier date;
- that an announcement containing full details of such repurchases is published as soon as the company has repurchased shares constituting, on a cumulative basis, 3% of the number of shares in issue prior to the repurchases and for each 3%, on a cumulative basis, thereafter;
- that the repurchase of shares shall not, in the aggregate, in any one financial year, exceed 20% of the company's issued share capital at the time this authority is given;
- that at any one time, the company may only appoint one agent to effect any repurchase;
- that the repurchase of shares will not take place during a prohibited period and will not affect compliance with the shareholders' spread requirements as laid down by the JSE; and
- that shares issued by the company may not be acquired at a price greater than 10% above the weighted average traded price of the company's shares for the five business days immediately preceding the date of repurchase.

The above authorities are valid until the next annual general meeting.

		Gro	oup Restated	Company Restated	
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
24.	INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS Non-current borrowings Summary of loans by financial year of redemption 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2011 onwards	90 88 201 835	686 923 476 210 601	81 81 81 162	136 737 307
	Total non-current borrowings (annexure 1) Current portion included in current liabilities	1 214	2 896 (686)	405	1 180 (136)
	Total	1 214	2 210	405	1 044
	Details of interest rates payable on borrowings are shown in annexure 1.				
	Interest-bearing borrowings Non-current borrowings	1 214	2 210	405	1 044
	Short-term borrowings Current portion of non-current borrowings	613	225 686	619	168 136
	Total short-term borrowings	613	911	619	304
	Total	1 827	3 121	1 024	1 348
	Included in the above interest-bearing borrowings are obligations relating to finance leases (note 13). Details are: Minimum lease payments: – Less than one year – More than one year and less than five years – More than five years	54 249 3 495	1 230 3 628		
	– Total – <i>Less:</i> future finance charges	3 798 3 555	3 859 3 610		
	Present value of lease liabilities	243	249		
	Representing lease liabilities: – Current – Non-current (more than one year and less than five years) – Non-current (more than five years)	243	1 248		
	Total	243	249		

for the year ended 31 December 2006

	I	Environmental rehabilitation Rm	Decom- missioning Rm	Restruc- turing Rm	Cash-settled share-based payment Rm	Total Rm
25.	PROVISIONS GROUP For the year ended 31 December 2006					
	At beginning of year Charge to income statement	572 210	156	23 13	5	751 227
	Additional provision Unused amounts reversed	210	(1)	13	5	228 (1)
	Interest adjustment Provisions capitalised to property, plant and	37	21			58
	equipment Acquisition of subsidiary Utilised during year Exchange differences Unbundling of subsidiary	68 (13) 11 (115)	12	(4)	(2)	10 68 (19) 23 (157)
	At end of year Current portion included in current liabilities	770	156	32	3	961 (30)
	Total non-current provisions	749	156	23	3	931
	For the year ended 31 December 2005 – Restated					
	At beginning of year Charge to income	530	123	8		661
	statement Interest adjustment Provisions capitalised to property, plant and	19 33	11 9	17		47 42
	equipment Utilised during year	(10)	13	(2)		13 (12)
	At end of year Current portion included in current liabilities	572	156	23		751 (24)
	Total non-current provisions	554	156	17		727

		Environmental rehabilitation Rm	Decom- missioning Rm	Restruc- turing Rm	Cash-settled share-based payment Rm	Total Rm
25.	PROVISIONS (continued) COMPANY For the year ended 31 December 2006 At beginning of year	16				16
	Charge to income statement – additional provision Interest adjustment Utilised during year	1			5 (2)	6 1 (2)
	At end of year Current portion included in current liabilities	18			3	21
	Total non-current provisions	18			3	21
	For the year ended 31 December 2005 – Restated					
	At beginning of year Interest adjustment	15 1				15 1
	Total non-current provis	ions 16				16

Environmental rehabilitation

Provision is made for environmental rehabilitation costs where either a legal or constructive obligation is recognised as a result of past events. Estimates are based upon costs that are regularly reviewed and adjusted as appropriate for new circumstances.

Decommissioning

During 2005 the environmental rehabilitation provision was reclassified into two separate provisions, namely the environmental rehabilitation provision and the decommissioning provision, the opening balance was adjusted to reflect the split. The decommissioning provision relates to decommissioning of property, plant and equipment where either a legal or constructive obligation is recognised as a result of past events. Estimates are based upon costs that are regularly reviewed and adjusted as appropriate for new circumstances.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

25. PROVISIONS (continued)

Funding of environmental and decommissioning rehabilitation Contributions towards the cost of the mine closure are also made to the Kumba Rehabilitation Trust Fund and the balance of the Fund amounted to R246 million (2005: R265 million) at year-end. This amount is included in the financial assets of the group. Cash flows will take place when the mines are rehabilitated.

Restructuring

The liability includes accruals for plant and facility closures, including the dismantling costs thereof, and employee termination costs, in terms of the announced restructuring plans for the Durnacol Mine. Provision is made on a piecemeal basis only for those restructuring obligations supported by a formally approved plan. The restructuring will be completed within the next nine years.

Cash-settled share-based payment

Exxaro offered a cash-settled payment, based on the company's share price performance, to certain individuals who were under an embargo and not entitled to accept share scheme offers, due to their involvement in the empowerment transaction. The payments will be made over the next seven years depending on the share price performance of the company and the contracts of the individuals.

		Gro	oup Restated	Compa	1y Restated
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
26.	DEFERRED TAXATION The movement on the deferred taxation account is as follows: At beginning of year as previously stated Change in accounting policy	645	782	(21)	(21)
	(IFRIC 4)		(18)		
	Restated balance	645	764	(21)	(21)
	Non-distributable reserve charge – current Income statement charge	21	(4)		
	 current (note 8) prior rate change change in accounting policy 	(240) 48	(110) 29 (29)	(55)	
	(IFRIC 4) Acquisition of subsidiary Unbundling of subsidiary	430 (536)	(5)		
	End of year	368	645	(76)	(21)
	Comprising: Deferred taxation liabilities – Property, plant and equipment – Bad debts accrual – Foreign taxation losses carried	1 148 (1)	1 011		
	 Inventories Leave pay accrual Provisions 	(3) 6 (25)	(5) 13 (36) (2)		
	– Adjustment on foreign loan – Environmental rehabilitation asset – Lease liability	60 (3)	40 67 (22)		
	 Decommissioning provision Restoration provision Prepayments 	(4) (77) 3	(20) (60) 3		
	– Unrealised profits – Assessed losses	13 (1)	(5)		
		1 116	984		

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group		Compa	Company	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	
26.	DEFERRED TAXATION (continued)					
	Deferred taxation assets – Provisions – Property, plant and equipment – Environmental rehabilitation asset – Decommissioning provision – Unrealised foreign exchange loss	(13) 119 10 (9) (8)	(37) 281 3 (2)	(2) 4 (8)	(5) 3	
	Restoration provision Bad debt reassessment Lease liability	(48)	(24) (1)	(5)	(4) (1)	
	 Lease hability Leave pay accrual Prepayments 	(20)	(19) 1	(6)	(14) 1	
	 Taxation losses carried forward Foreign taxation losses carried 	(584)	(365)	(59)	(1)	
	forward	(129)	(176)	(70)	(01)	
		(748)	(339)	(76)	(21)	
	Calculated taxation losses – Tax losses utilised to reduce deferred taxation against South African taxable income included above – Tax losses utilised to reduce deferred taxation against foreign taxable income included above	2 017 444	1 276 599	203	3	
	The total deferred taxation assets raised with regard to assessed losses amount to R717 million (2005: R551 million), and is mainly attributable to the ramp-up phase of the heavy minerals project. The total deferred taxation assets not raised amount to R3 million (2005: R248 million).					
27.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES					
	Trade payables Other payables Leave pay accrual Derivative instruments	636 523 158 4	685 494 224 65	19 167 21	16 90 48 50	
		1 321	1 468	207	204	

		Group		Company	
			Restated		Restated
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
28.	NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT 28.1 Cash generated by/ (vitilized ic) constitutes				
	(utilised in) operations Net operating profit/(loss) Adjusted for non-cash movements	20 697	4 920	17 380	(107)
	 Prior year adjustment Depreciation and amortisation Impairment charges Excess over cost of acquisition 	813 784	(42) 826 28	9	7 7
	of minority interest – Provisions – Foreign exchange revaluations	(36) 227	(95) 47	5	
	 A role of the sector and the sector an	(43) 5	(56) 6	27	8
	 equipment Net profit on disposal of investments Fair value adjustment on 	(2) (39)	(4) (1 179)	(6) (15)	2
	unbundling of subsidiary – Share-based payment expenses	(17 963) 765	38	(18 329) 696	22
	Cash generated by/(utilised in) operations Working capital movements	5 208	4 489	(233)	(61)
	 – (Increase) in inventories – Decrease/(increase) in trade and 	(583)	(143)		
	other receivables – (Increase)/decrease in non-current	290	(532)	41	85
	financial assets – Increase/(decrease) in trade and	(307)	(157)	13	19
	other payables – Utilisation of provisions (note 25)	172 (19)	219 (12)	5 (2)	(7)
		4 761	3 864	(176)	36

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Gro	Group		Company	
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	
28.	NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT (continued) 28.2 Income from equity accounted investments					
	Income from equity accounted investments as per income statement <i>Less:</i> non-cash flow income from	159	7			
	equity accounted investments	(159)	(7)			
	28.3 Net financing costs Net financing costs for continued and discontinued operations	(336)	(282)	(109)	(118)	
	Financing costs not involving cash flow (note 25) Change in accounting policy	58	42 51	1	1	
		(278)	(189)	(108)	(117)	
	28.4 Normal taxation paid Amounts unpaid at beginning of year Amounts charged to the income	(773)	(182)	29	(1)	
	Acquisition of subsidiary Arising on translation of foreign	(1 515) (13)	(1 522)	(424)	(186)	
	entities Unbundling	(51) 358	110		(22)	
	Amounts unpaid at end of year	67	(821)	(16)	(29)	
	28.5 Dividends paid	(1 927)	(821)	(411)	(216)	
	Amounts unpaid at beginning of year Dividends declared and paid Less: non-cash flow dividend in	(21 723)	(1 430)	(21 723)	(1 430)	
	specie on unbundling of subsidiary Dividends declared and paid by	18 332		18 332		
	subsidiaries to minorities Amounts unpaid at end of year	(9) 4	(17)			
		(3 396)	(1 447)	(3 391)	(1 430)	

2006 2005 2006 2006 2007 28. NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT (continued) 28.6 Investments to maintain operations Replacement of property, plant and equipment (661) (353) (60) (2 28.7 Investments to expand operations Expansion and new technology (1 321) (655) (60) (2 28.8 Investment in other non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments (40) (3) (1174) (3) 9 28.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance (30) (121) 1 11 Transfers from NDR Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign translation of foreign entities: 23 (30) 1 11 - inventories 4 (82) 1 (1 - inventories 57 16 1 (1) - inventories 57 16 1 1		Gro	•	Compan	Company	
FLOW STATEMENT (continued) 28.6 Investments to maintain operations Replacement of property, plant and equipment Reconditional spares(661) (353)(353) (60)(228.7 Investments to expand operations Expansion and new technology(1 321) (655)(655)(228.8 Investment in other non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments(40) (3)(3)(3)(Increase)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries(40) (11 174)(3) (3)928.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance(30) (121)(11) (11)Movement relation of long-term loans Unbrealised profits/(losses) in relation of long-term loans (Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:161 (71) (1)(1)- inventories - trade and other receivables57 (161)161 (71) (1)(1)			2005		Restated 2005 Rm	
and equipment (661) (353) (60) (2 Reconditional spares (28) (36) (60) (2 (28) (38) (60) (2 28.7 Investments to expand operations Expansion and new technology (1 321) (655) (655) 28.8 Investment in other non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments in subsidiaries (40) (3) (3) (Increase)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries (1174) (3) 9 28.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year (30) (121) 1 11 Closing balance 379 (30) 1 11 11 Revaluation of long-term loans Unbundling of subsidiary <i>Less:</i> arising on translation of foreign entities: 23 (30) 1 11 - inventories - trade and other receivables 57 16 161 (71) (1) - inventories - trade and other receivables 152 71 16 152 71	FLOW STATEMENT (continued) 28.6 Investments to maintain operations					
28.7 Investments to expand operations Expansion and new technology(1 321)(655)28.8 Investment in other non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments in subsidiaries(40)(3)(Increase)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries(40)(3)(Horease)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries(1174)(3)(40)(1177)(3)928.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance(30)(121)1Movement relation to foreign transactions Revaluation of long-term loans Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:23(30)1- inventories - trade and other receivables - financial assets57 16161 (71)(1)	and equipment			(60)	(25)	
expand operations Expansion and new technology(1 321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(1321)(655)(40)(3)(40)(3)(40)(3)(1174)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)(40)(1177)(3)(40)(1177)(3)(40)(1177)(3)(30)(1177)(3)(30)(121)111(1177)(30)(30)(11)(11Transfers from NDR40991(11)(11(1100)1Transfers from NDR30111Unrealised profits/(losses) in Unrealised profits/(losses) in Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:23(30)111Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:161(71)(1)- inventories5716- irventories5716- irventories15271- financial assets(49) <td></td> <td>(689)</td> <td>(389)</td> <td>(60)</td> <td>(25)</td>		(689)	(389)	(60)	(25)	
(1321) (655)28.8 Investment in other non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments (Increase)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries(40) (3) (1177)(3) (3)(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)9(11)(1177)(3)9(11)(1177)(3)9(12)11111Closing balance379(30)Movement Transfers from NDR Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign transactions Revaluation of long-term loans Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:161-inventories 15271 (1)-inventories (49)(5)	expand operations	(1.321)	(655)			
non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments in subsidiaries(40)(3)(Increase)/decrease in investments in subsidiaries(1174)(3)9(40)(1177)(3)928.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance(30)(121)111Closing balance379(30)(11)(11)(11)Movement relation to foreign transactions unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign translation of foreign entities:23(30)1111Revaluation of long-term loans foreign entities:251(1)(1)- inventories - trade and other receivables - financial assets571615271 class	Expansion and new teelmology		(,			
in subsidiaries (1 174) (3) 9 (40) (1 177) (3) 9 28.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance (30) (121) 1 11 Closing balance 379 (30) (11) (11) 11 Movement Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign transactions 23 (30) 1 111 Revaluation of long-term loans 4 (82) 1 (1) Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities: 161 (71) (1) - inventories 57 16 152 71 - financial assets (49) (5) (5) (5)	non-current assets Increase in associates, joint ventures and other investments					
28.9 Foreign currency translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance(30) (121)(11)Movement Transfers from NDR Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign transactions Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:23 (30)(30)111 11- inventories - trade and other receivables - financial assets57 (49)16 (1)(1)	in subsidiaries		(1 174)	(3)	96	
translation reserve At beginning of year Closing balance(30) 379(121) (30)111Closing balance379(30)(121)111Movement Transfers from NDR Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign transactions Revaluation of long-term loans Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:40991(1)(11)- inventories - trade and other receivables - financial assets5716(1)(1)		(40)	(1 177)	(3)	96	
Transfers from NDR Unrealised profits/(losses) in relation to foreign transactions3023(30)1Revaluation of long-term loans4Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:25- inventories - trade and other receivables57161(71)- financial assets(49)	translation reserve At beginning of year			1	118 1	
relation to foreign transactions23(30)111Revaluation of long-term loans4(82)1(1)Unbundling of subsidiary Less: arising on translation of foreign entities:251(1)- inventories161(71)(1)- inventories5716- trade and other receivables15271- financial assets(49)(5)	Transfers from NDR	409		(1)	(117)	
foreign entities:161(71)(1)- inventories5716- trade and other receivables15271- financial assets(49)(5)	relation to foreign transactions Revaluation of long-term loans Unbundling of subsidiary	4			117 (1)	
- trade and other receivables15271- financial assets(49)(5)		161		(1)		
 – trade and other payables – utilisation of provision – taxation paid – dividends paid 1 7 	 trade and other receivables financial assets trade and other payables utilisation of provision taxation paid 	152 (49) (130) (22) (51)	71 (5) (77) (21)			
 - property, plant and - property, plant and - quipment acquired - intangible assets - investments acquired - long-term loans - short-term loans - share capital - share capital 	 property, plant and equipment acquired intangible assets investments acquired long-term loans short-term loans minority loans 	233 11 150 (203) 8	67 4 (115) (4) (9) (56)	(1)		
300 80 2 (300	80	2	(1)	

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Group		Compa	ny
			Restated		Restated
		2006	2005	2006	2005
		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
28.	NOTES TO THE CASH				
	FLOW STATEMENT (continued)				
	28.10 Translation of foreign cash				
	and cash equivalents				
	Translation differences on cash				
	and cash equivalents	191	112		

29. BUSINESS COMBINATION

On 1 November 2006, the group acquired 100% of the issued share capital of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited, which is included in the coal business segment.

The acquired business contributed revenues of R329 million and operating profits of R7 million to the group for the period from 1 November 2006 to 31 December 2006. If the date of acquisition was 1 January 2006 the revenue contribution would have been R1 880 million and the net operating profit R27 million.

	Rm
Details of assets acquired are as follows:	
Purchase consideration:	
 cash paid on acquisition 	1 607
 fair value of assets acquired 	(1 607
Goodwill	
The assets and liabilities arising from the acquisition are as follows:	
 cash and cash equivalents 	62
 property, plant and equipment 	2 026
– financial assets	34
– investments	42
– inventories	53
 trade and other receivables 	243
 trade and other payables 	(222
 interest-bearing borrowings 	(120
 non-current provisions 	(68
 Receiver of revenue 	(13
- deferred taxation	(430
- fair value of net assets	1 607
Total purchase consideration	(1 607
- Less: cash and cash equivalents in subsidiary acquired	62
Cash outflow on acquisition of subsidiary (refer to cash flow statement)	(1 545

30. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The centralised corporate treasury function (other than Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited which operates on a decentralised basis, but within the approved group policies) provides services to all the businesses in the group, co-ordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, and manages the financial risks relating to the group's operations.

The group's objective in using financial instruments is to reduce the uncertainty over future cash flows arising from movements in currency, interest rates and base metal prices. Currency and interest rate exposure is managed within board-approved policies and guidelines, which restrict the use of derivatives to the hedging of specific underlying currency, interest rate and base metal price exposures. Compliance with group policies and exposure limits is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis and they report the results to the board audit committee.

30.1 Foreign currency risk management

The group undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, hence exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise. Exchange rate exposures are managed within approved policy parameters utilising forward exchange contracts (FECs), currency options and currency swap agreements.

The group maintains a fully covered exchange rate position in respect of foreign currency borrowings and imported capital equipment resulting in these exposures being fully converted to rand. Trade-related import exposures are managed through the use of natural hedges arising from export revenue as well as through FECs. Trade-related export exposures are hedged using FECs and currency options with specific focus on short-term receivables.

In respect of a US\$60 million (2005: US\$60 million) loan liability of Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited, a natural hedge exists between US\$ revenue and US\$ borrowings. Accordingly, future sales proceeds to be applied to the repayment of US\$ borrowings are recorded at the historical exchange rate effective at the date of loan draw down.

Material FECs and currency options, which relate to specific balance sheet items, that do not form part of a hedging relationship or for which hedge accounting was not applied at 31 December 2006 and 31 December 2005, are summarised below:

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Foreign amount million	Market related value Rm	Contract value Rm	Recognised fair value gains/losses Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) Foreign currency 2006 Exports United States Dollar – FECs Imports	14	105	102	(3)
	United States Dollar – FECs	10	72	74	(2)
	Foreign currency 2005 Exports	10	050		14
	United States Dollar – FECs United States Dollar –	40	256	267	11
	Put options	1	6	7	(1)
	United States Dollar – Call options Loans	1	7	7	
	United States Dollar ¹	100	633	681	(48)

1 Kumba entered into a syndicated loan of US\$150 million, of which US\$100 million was drawn down at 31 December 2005.

The fair value profit of R48 million of the liability has been accounted for in foreign exchange profits. The amount drawn down has been hedged by entering into a cross currency swap. The fair value of the cross currency swap is included in the table above.

The group has entered into certain forward exchange contracts, which relate to specific foreign commitments not yet due and export earnings for which the proceeds are not yet receivable. Details of the contracts at 31 December 2006 and 31 December 2005, are as follows:

	Foreign amount million	Market related value Rm	Contract value Rm	Recognised fair value in equity Rm
Foreign currency 2006 Imports				
United States Dollar – FECs7	48	50	(2)	
Euro – FECs	1	4	5	(1)
Canadian Dollar – FECs	1	1	1	
Australian Dollars – FECs	2	11	11	

Note: unrealised exchange gains or losses amounting to R27 million (31 December 2005: R12 million) arising from the revaluation of Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited foreign currency loans which are a natural hedge against specific future export sales revenue, are recognised in equity as hedge accounting has been applied.

		Foreign amount million	Market related value Rm	Contract value Rm	Recognised fair value in equity Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) Foreign currency 2005 Imports				
	United States Dollar – FECs	2	13	14	(1)
	Euro – FECs	10	79	84	(5)
	Japanese Yen – FECs Attributable to minorities	514	27	30	(3) (7)

Uncovered debtors at 31 December 2006 amounted to US\$21 million (2005: US\$171 million). All capital imports were fully hedged. Imports (other than capital imports) not fully hedged amount to US\$8 million (2005: US\$2 million) and AU\$nil million (2005: AU\$3 million). Monetary items have been translated at the closing rate at the last day of the reporting period US\$1: R6,98 (2005: US\$1: R6,33).

30.2 Price hedging

Prices for future purchases and sales of goods and services are generally established on normal commercial terms through agents or direct with suppliers and customers. Price hedging is undertaken on a limited scale for future zinc sales at Rosh Pinah Zinc Corporation (Pty) Limited and Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited to secure operating margins and reduce cash flow volatility. The forward hedged position at balance sheet date is shown below:

	Tonnes	Market related value Rm	Contract value Rm	Recognised Iosses Rm
2006 Recognised transactions				
2005 Recognised transactions	4 600	55	49	(6)

30.3 Interest rate risk management

The group is exposed to interest rate risk as it borrows and deposits funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings taking into account future interest rate expectations.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

30. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

30.3 Interest rate risk management (continued)

A proportion of term borrowings was entered into at floating interest rates in anticipation of a decrease in the interest rate cycle.

The interest rate repricing profile is summarised below:

	1 – 6 months Rm	7 – 12 months Rm	Beyond 1 year Rm	Total borrowings Rm
At 31 December 2006 Term borrowings Call borrowings % of total borrowings	557 613 64		657 36	1 214 613 100
	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
At 31 December 2005 Term borrowings Call borrowings % of total borrowings	1 349 225 50		1 547 50	2 896 225 100

The group makes use of interest rate derivatives to hedge specific exposures in the interest rate repricing profile of existing borrowings. The value of borrowings hedged by interest rate derivatives, the instruments used and the respective rates applicable to these contracts were as follows:

Bo	rrowings hedged Rm	Floating interest payable %	Floating interest receivable %	Fixed interest payable %	Fixed interest receivable %	Recognised fair value gain/(loss) Rm
At 31 December 2006						
At 31 December 2005 Local: Interest rate derivatives up to 1 year: – Interest rate swaps	41		3m Jibar + 1,625% margin	10,43		(0,40)
Interest rate derivatives beyond 1 year: – Interest rate swaps	85		3m Jibar + 3,06% margin		12,41	2,60

		Borrowings hedged Rm	Floating interest payable %	Floating interest receivable %	Fixed interest payable %	Fixed interest receivable %	Recognised fair value gain/(loss) Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) 30.3 Interest rate risk management (continued) Foreign: Interest rate derivatives beyond						
	1 year: – Cross currency		3m Jibar	3m Libor			
	swaps	\$30m	+ 0.95%	+ 0,7%			(12,60)
	3map5	\$30III	margin	margin			(12,00)
		\$20m	3m Jibar	3m Libor			(8,30)
			+ 0,91%	+ 0,7%			(-))
			margin	margin			
		\$15m	3m Jibar	3m Libor			(8,20)
			+ 0,90%	+ 0,7%			
			margin	margin			
		\$15m	3m Jibar	3m Libor			(8,20)
			+ 0,90%	+ 0,7%			
			margin	margin			
		\$10m	3m Jibar	3m Libor			(5,40)
			+ 0,88%	+ 0,7%			
		¢10	margin	margin			(5.40)
		\$10m	3m Jibar	3m Libor			(5,40)
			+ 0,89%	+ 0,7%			
			margin	margin			

30.4 Maturity profile of financial instruments

The maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities at 31 December 2006 and 31 December 2005 are summarised in the next page:

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		0 – 12 months Rm	1 – 2 years Rm	3 – 5 years Rm	>5 years Rm	Total Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) 30.4 Maturity profile of financial instruments (The derivative instruments reflect the contract amounts) At 31 December 2006 Assets					
	Financial assets Cash and cash		46	95	552	693
	equivalents Trade and other	906				906
	receivables Liabilities Interest-bearing	1 663				1 663
	borrowings Trade and other payables	613 1 321		379	835	1 827 1 321
		635	46	(284)	(283)	114
	Percentage profile (%)	558	40	(249)	(249)	100
	At 31 December 2005 Restated Assets					
	Financial assets Cash and cash		32	65	295	392
	equivalents Trade and other	1 483				1 483
	receivables Liabilities Interest-bearing	2 066				2 066
	borrowings	911	923	972	315	3 121
	Trade and other payables	1 468				1 468
		1 170	(891)	(907)	(20)	(648)
	Percentage profile (%)	(181)	138	140	3	100

		0 – 12 months Rm	1 – 2 years Rm	3 – 5 years Rm	>5 years Rm	Total Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) 30.4 Maturity profile of financial instruments Derivative instruments at 31 December 2006 (included in the above) Recognised transactions – Buy – Sell Forecast transactions	74 102 67				74 102 67
	– Buy – Sell	67				67
	Derivative instruments at 31 December 2005 (included in the above) Recognised transactions					
	– Buy – Sell	329		681		681 329
	Forecast transactions – Buy – Sell	129				129

30.5 Fair value of financial instruments

At 31 December 2006 the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and trade and other payables approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturities of these assets and liabilities.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Carryi	ng value	Fai	air value	
		2006	2005	2006	2005	
		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) 30.5 Fair value of					
	financial instruments (continued)					
	Assets					
	Financial assets Cash and cash equivalents Trade and other receivables Liabilities Non-current interest-bearing borrowings	693 906 1 663 1 214	392 1 483 2 066 2 210	693 906 1 663	392 1 483 2 066	
	Long-term borrowings Finance leases IFRIC 4 Other finance leases	965 246 3	1 962 247 1	849	1 879	
	Current interest-bearing borrowings	613	911			
	Long-term borrowings Finance leases IFRIC 4 Other finance leases	610	910	610	1 026	
			1			
	Trade and other payables	1 321	1 468	1 321	1 468	

Liabilities

The fair value of long and medium-term borrowings is calculated using quoted prices, or where such prices are not available, discounted cash flow analyses using the applicable yield curve for the duration of the borrowing.

Derivative instruments

Comprise forward exchange contracts, currency options, interest rate collars and swaps as well as zinc forward contracts. The fair value of derivative instruments, included in hedging assets and liabilities are calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analyses using the applicable yield curve for the duration of the instruments.

		31 Dec 2006 Rm	31 Dec 2005 Rm
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) 30.5 Fair value of financial instruments (continued) At 31 December 2006, the negative R8 million (2005: net negative R52 million) fair value of instruments is made up of:		
	 Favourable contracts Unfavourable contracts 	8	11 63

When an anticipated future transaction has been hedged and the underlying position has not been recognised in the financial statements, any change in fair value of the hedging instrument is recognised directly in equity.

30.6 Credit risk management

Credit risk relates to potential exposure on cash and cash equivalents, investments, trade receivables and hedged positions. The group limits its counterparty exposure arising from money market and derivative instruments by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The group exposure and the credit ratings of its counterparties are continuously monitored and the aggregate value of transactions concluded are spread amongst approved counterparties. Credit exposure is controlled by counterparty limits that are reviewed and approved by the board annually.

Trade receivables consist of a number of customers, with whom Exxaro has long-standing relationships. A high portion of term supply arrangements exists with such clients resulting in limited credit exposure which exposure, where dictated by customer credit worthiness or country risk assessment, is further mitigated through a combination of confirmed letters of credit and credit risk insurance.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		2006 %	2005 %
30.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		
	(continued)		
	30.6 Credit risk management (continued) Detail of the credit risk exposure above 5%:		
	By industry		
	Manufacturing (including structural metal)	76	95
	Public utilities	21	5
	Other	3	
		100	100
	By geographical area		
	South Africa	59	28
	Asia	6	32
	Europe	11	21
	USA	21	17
	Other	3	2
		100	100

30.7 Liquidity risk management

The group manages liquidity risk by monitoring forecast cash flows and ensuring that adequate unutilised borrowing facilities are maintained.

	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
Borrowing capacity is determined by the directors in terms of the Articles of Association, from time to time:		
Amount approved Total borrowings	10 178 1 827	7 319 3 121
Unutilised borrowing capacity	8 351	4 198
The group's capital base the borrowing powers of the company a	nd the group	were set at

The group's capital base, the borrowing powers of the company and the group were set at 125% of shareholders' funds for the 2006 financial year (2005: 100%).

31. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year the company and its subsidiaries, in the ordinary course of business, entered into various sale and purchase transactions with associates and joint ventures. These transactions occurred under terms that are no less favourable than those arranged with third parties.

Associates and joint ventures

Details of investments in associates and joint ventures are disclosed in note 17 and annexure 2 whilst income is disclosed in note 17. Interest income from joint ventures of Rnil million (2005: R3 million) is included in net financing costs (note 5).

The group purchased goods and services to the value of R78 million (2005: R81 million)¹ from, and sold goods to the value of R7 million (2005: Rnil million) to associates and joint ventures.

The outstanding balances at year-end are as follows:

- Included in trade and other receivables (note 21) R11 million (2005: R364 million)¹
- Included in trade and other payables (note 27) R32 million (2005: Rnil million)
- Included in cash and cash equivalents R394 million (2005: R347 million)²
- Included in the carrying value of associates and joint ventures (note 17) are long-term loans of Rnil million (2005: R2 million)
- Included in long-term receivables Rnil million (2005: Rnil million) (note 19)
- Included in financial assets R20 million (2005: Rnil million) (note 19)
- 2005 adjusted to include Trans Orient Ore Supplies (Pty) Limited and RoshSkor Township.
 2005 adjusted to include Tiwest.

Subsidiaries

Details of income from, and investments in subsidiaries are disclosed in notes 6 and 18 respectively, and annexure 3.

Corporate service fee from subsidiaries

The following corporate service fees were received by Exxaro Resources Limited for essential services rendered:

	2006	2005 Restated
	Rm	Rm
Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited	58	170
Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited	57	55
Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited	17	19
Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited	15	
	147	244

for the year ended 31 December 2006

31. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

Completion guarantees

Exxaro Resources Limited provides completion guarantees on behalf of Exxaro TSA Sands (Pty) Limited (previously Ticor South Africa (Pty) Limited) and Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited (previously Ticor South Africa KZN (Pty) Limited) to an amount of Rnil million (2005: R869 million). On consolidation the guarantees are eliminated as the liabilities of Exxaro TSA Sands and Exxaro Sands are consolidated onto the group balance sheet.

Special purpose entities

The group has an interest in the following special purpose entities which are consolidated unless otherwise indicated:

Entity

Ferrosure (South Africa) Insurance Company Limited Kumba Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund Merrill Lynch Insurance PCC Limited Minco Leasing Limited¹ Oreco Leasing Limited² Vulcan Leasing Limited¹ Kumba Resources Management Share Trust Exxaro Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme Trust

Nature of business

Insurance captive Trust fund for mine closure Offshore insurance captive Financing company Financing company Financing company Management share incentive trust Employee share incentive trust

1 Consolidated for 10 months, unbundled to iron ore business.

2 Consolidated 100% for 10 months and 25% for 2 months.

Directors

Details relating to directors' emoluments and shareholdings (including options) in the company are disclosed in the report of the directors.

Senior employees

Details relating to option and share transactions are disclosed in note 33.

Key management personnel

For Exxaro Resources Limited other than the executive and non-executive directors, no other key management personnel were identified. Refer to page 71 for details on directors' remuneration.

31. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

For the group, the directors of the major subsidiaries have been identified as being key management personnel. The major subsidiaries are considered to be the following: Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited¹ Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited Exxaro TSA Sands (Pty) Limited Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited Kumba International BV¹ Exxaro International BV

	2006 Rm	2005 Rm
Short-term employee benefits	43	36
Termination benefits	5	1
Share-based payments – related expense	23	5
Total compensation paid to key management personnel	71	42

1 Major subsidiary until 31 October 2006.

Anglo group

For the period until 31 October 2006 Kumba Resources's majority shareholder and parent was Anglo American Capital Limited, with the ultimate controlling party being Anglo American plc. The Kumba Resources group purchased goods and services to the value of R295 million (2005: R190 million) from, and sold goods to the value of R52 million (2005: R152 million) to fellow subsidiaries of the Anglo group.

From 1 November 2006 Anglo American Capital Limited and its subsidiaries, are no longer considered to be a related party.

The outstanding balances at year-end are as follows:

- Included in trade and other receivables (note 21) Rnil million (2005: R14 million).
- Included in trade and other payables (note 27) Rnil million (2005: R29 million).
- Doubtful debts of Rnil million (2005: R4 million) have been provided for.

Shareholders

The principal shareholders of the company at 31 December 2006 are detailed in the "Analysis of Shareholders" schedule on page 203 of the annual report.

Contingent liabilities

Details are disclosed in note 34.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		2006	Iron ore 2005	Coal Mineral 2006 2005 2006		eral sands 2005	
		2000	Restated	2000	Restated	2000	Restated
		Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm	Rm
32.	SEGMENT REPORTING Business segmentation Segment revenue - continuing operations - Total turnover - Inter-group			2 882	2 187	1 859	1 927
	External			2 882	2 187	1 859	1 927
	Segment revenue – discontinued operations	6 483	6 573				
	Segment net operating profit/ (loss) – continuing operations			599	554	(698)	259
	Segment net operating profit – discontinued operations ¹	3 098	3 931				
	Depreciation and amortisation of intangible assets	226	297	208	151	303	313
	Impairment charge and reversals				1	784	22
	Excess over cost of acquisition of minority interest					(36)	
	Net surplus on disposal of investment	(1 571)					
	Fair value adjustment on unbundling on subsidiary						
	Other non-cash flow items not disclosed above	14	33	217	14	20	(77)
	Cash generated by operations	1 767	4 261	1 024	720	373	517
	Cash inflow from operations	3 373	2 594	554	752	181	375
	Income/(loss) from equity accounted investments	118					
	Capital expenditure	1 214	404	338	347	266	190
	Segment assets and liabilities – Assets – Investments in associates and joint ventures		5 444 1	2 905	1 470 1	644	2 588
	- Deferred tax assets		1		1	533	135
	Total assets		5 445	2 905	1 471	1 177	2 723
	– Liabilities – Deferred tax liabilities – Taxation		620 553 723	1 035 863 78	546 377 33	1 185 194 (4)	2 190 6 (4)
	Total liabilities		1 896	1 976	956	1 375	2 192
	Number of employees (number)		4 308	5 782	2 589	943	968

1 2005 includes pre-tax settlement proceeds of R1 163 million from the disposal of the interest in the Hope Downs project.

Base	metals	Industria	l minerals	Other				
2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005 Destated	
Rm	Restated Rm	Rm	Restated Rm	Rm	Restated Rm	Rm	Restated Rm	
 Kill	IXIII	Kill	IXIII	Kill	IAIII	KIII	1111	
2 379	1 070	146 (24)	137 (30)	32 (11)	30 (13)	7 298 (35)	5 351 (43)	
2 379	1 070	122	107	21	17	7 263	5 308	
						6 483	6 573	
609	69	26	26	17 063	81	17 599	989	
						3 098	3 931	
60	51	6	6	10	8	813	826	
	(2)				7	784	28	
					(95)	(36)	(95)	
(3)		20		1 515	(1 179)	(39)	(1 179)	
				(17 963)		(17 963)		
14	6		2	687	11	952	(11)	
680	124	52	34	1 312	(1 167)	5 208	4 489	
 348	(11)	23	34	282	120	4 761	3 864	
41	12				(5)	159	7	
 116	71	5	7	71	25	2 010	1 044	
723	185	103	93	7 958	4 211	12 333	13 991	
161 5	93 14		1	223 210	189	384 748	95 339	
 889	292	103	94	8 391	4 400	13 465	14 425	
525 43 (21)	366 29 (20)	21 7 1	22 8 1	1 347 9 13	1 596 11 40	4 113 1 116 67	5 340 984 773	
 547	375	29	31	1 369	1 647	5 296	7 097	
1 186	1 300	146	147	757	785	8 814	10 097	

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Segment revenue – continuing operations 2006 Rm	Segment revenue – continuing operations Restated 2005 Rm	Segment revenue – discontinued operations 2006 Rm	
32.	SEGMENT REPORTING				
	(continued) Geographical segmentation				
	– South Africa	4 828	3 019	788	
	– Africa	3	4		
	– Europe	559	539	1 919	
	– Asia	384	338	3 776	
	– Australia	8	14		
	– Other	1 481	1 394		
	Total segment	7 263	5 308	6 483	

Total segment revenue, which excludes value-added tax and sales between group companies, represents the gross value of goods invoiced. Export revenue are recorded according to the relevant sales terms, when the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred.

Total segment revenue further includes operating revenues directly and reasonably allocable to the segments.

Segment revenue includes sales made between segments. These sales are made on a commercial basis.

Segment net operating profit equals segment revenue less segment expenses and includes impairment charges. Segment expenses represent direct or reasonably allocable operating expenses on a segment basis. Segment expenses, but include corporate costs.

Segment assets and liabilities include directly and reasonably allocable operating assets, investments in associates and joint ventures and liabilities.

Segment revenue – discontinued operations Restated 2005 Rm	Carrying amount of segment assets 2006 Rm	Carrying amount of segment assets Restated 2005 Rm	Additions to property, plant and equipment (cash flow) 2006 Rm	Additions to property, plant and equipment (cash flow) Restated 2005 Rm
974 1 730	6 404 1 636 1 204	(2 682) 10 777 4 370	1 796 61	672 305
3 869	102 3 286 85	387 1 242 (8)	153	67
6 573	12 717	14 086	2 010	1 044

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Retirement funds

Independent funds provide retirement and other benefits for all permanent employees, retired employees, and their dependants. At the end of the financial year, the main funds to which Exxaro was a participating employer, were as follows:

- Exxaro Selector Pension Fund and Exxaro Selector Provident Fund, both operating as defined contribution funds.
- Iscor Employees' Provident Fund, operating as a defined contribution fund.
- Mine Workers Provident Fund, operating as a defined contribution fund.
- Sentinel Mining Industry Retirement Fund, operating as a defined contribution fund.
- Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds (previously Iscor Pension Fund), operating as a defined benefit fund. This fund is closed to new entrants.
- Iscor Retirement Fund, operating as a defined benefit fund. This fund is closed to new entrants.

The Selector funds were renamed in line with the change in name from Kumba Resources Limited to Exxaro Resources Limited.

Due to the acquisition of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited effective 1 November 2006, the Exxaro group is now a participating employer in additional defined contribution funds, of which the Mine Workers Provident Fund is the main fund of choice of the former Eyesizwe employees.

In compliance with the Pension Fund Act after the unbundling of Kumba Iron Ore Limited, Sishen Iron Ore Company employees will be transferred to the newly created Kumba Iron Ore Selector Pension and Provident Fund once all regulatory approvals have been obtained.

Members pay a contribution of 7%, with the employer's contribution of 10% to the above funds, being expensed as incurred.

All funds registered in the Republic of South Africa are governed by the South African Pension Funds Act of 1956.

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Defined contribution funds

Membership of each fund at 31 December 2006 and 31 December 2005 and employer contributions to each fund were as follows:

	Working members 2006* Number	Working members 2005 Number	Employer contri- butions 2006* Rm	employer contri- butions 2005 Rm
Exxaro Selector Funds	3 498	3 230	66	58
Iscor Employees' Provident Fund	5 697	5 574	33	35
Mine Workers Provident Fund**	1 696		2	
Sentinel Mining Industry				
Retirement Fund***	623	37	5	2
Other funds	1 337	841	20	21
	12 851	9 682	126	116

Membership and contributions of Sishen Iron Ore Company employees is for the 10 months period to 31 October 2006.

** Contribution for two months only in 2006. *** Contributions in 2005 are for the former Kumba employees. Membership and contributions in 2006 are for the former Kumba employees for the full year and Eyesizwe Coal employees for the two months to December 2006.

Due to the nature of these funds the accrued liabilities by definition equates to the total assets under control of these funds.

Defined benefit funds

Statutory actuarial valuations are performed at intervals of not more than three years. The valuations are performed at the financial year end of the funds in question which is 31 December. At the last statutory valuation of the funds (Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds at 31 December 2004 and the Iscor Retirement Fund at 31 December 2005) and at the interim valuation at 31 December 2005 for the Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds, the actuaries were of the opinion that the funds were adequately funded. The surplus apportionment schemes of both the defined benefit funds have been recorded as a nil scheme by the Registrar of Pension Funds.

Employer Employer

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Funded status

The funded status of the two defined retirement benefit funds (Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds at 31 December 2005 and Iscor Retirement Fund at 31 December 2005) for members and pensioners of Mittal Steel SA, and pensioners of Exxaro, was as follows:

	Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds 2005 Rm	Iscor Retirement Fund 2005 Rm
Fair value of plan assets	6 593	350
Present value of funded obligation	(6 593)	(350)
Net asset		

Surplus not recognised

Unrecognised actuarial losses

Net liability as per balance sheet

The pension plan assets consist primarily of equity (local and offshore), interestbearing stock and property.

The actual return on the assets in the Mittal Steel South Africa Pensioenfonds at 31 December 2005 amounted to R579 million (2004: R1 339 million) and in the Iscor Retirement fund to R137 million.

Principle actuarial assumptions (expressed as weighted averages) at 31 December 2005 and 2004 respectively, were as follows:

	Mittal Sou Pensioe interim valuation 2005 %		Iscor Retirement Fund statutory valuation 2005 %
Pre-retirement discount rate Post-retirement discount rate Expected real after tax return on fund's assets Future general and merit salary increases	7,5 5,0 3,5 8,5	10,0 5,0 3,5 8,5	10,0 4,5

Future pension increases were allowed to the extent that the investment return exceeds the post-retirement discount rate.

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Medical funds

The group and company contribute to defined benefit medical aid schemes for the benefit of permanent employees and their dependants who choose to belong to one of a number of employer accredited schemes. The contributions charged against income amounted to R64 million (2005: R62 million). Exxaro has no post-retirement medical aid obligation for current or retired employees.

Equity compensation benefits

The shareholders of Kumba Resources approved on 2 November 2006 an empowerment transaction which in essence entailed the unbundling of Kumba's iron ore business. Kumba Iron Ore Limited which listed on 20 November 2006, owns 74% of Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited (Sishen Iron Ore) on December 2006. Kumba Resources was renamed Exxaro Resources on 27 November 2006.

As Sishen Iron Ore Company was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Kumba Resources before the unbundling of Kumba Iron Ore Limited, senior employees and directors of Sishen Iron Ore Company were eligible to participate in the Kumba Resources management share incentive plans.

In order to place, as far as possible, all participants in the Kumba Resources Management Share Option Scheme in the position they would have been in if they were shareholders of Kumba Resources at the time of the implementation of the empowerment transaction, the schemes continued in Exxaro and in Kumba Iron Ore, subject to certain amendments that were made to the Kumba Resources Management Share Option Plan.

Kumba Resources operated the Kumba Management Deferred Purchase Share Scheme and the Kumba Management Share Option Scheme for senior employees and executive directors of Kumba.

The Kumba Management Deferred Purchase Share Scheme consisted of a combination of an option scheme, a purchase scheme and a deferred purchase scheme and governed to maturity the share scheme rights and obligations of employees which were in existence at the time of transfer of the employees from Iscor to Kumba on unbundling of Kumba effective July 2001. Participants of the Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore Management Deferred Purchase schemes who have been granted deferred purchase shares received an Exxaro share and a Kumba Iron Ore share for every deferred purchase share held under the original purchase agreement.

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Equity compensation benefits (continued)

The Kumba Management Share Option Scheme consists of the granting of options in respect of ordinary Kumba shares, at market value, to eligible participants.

The aggregate number of shares in the issued share capital of Exxaro (previously Kumba) which may at any time be purchased by or allocated and issued to the trustees of both the Exxaro (previously Kumba) Management Deferred Purchase Share Scheme, the Exxaro (previously Kumba) Management Share Option Scheme, long-term Incentive Plan and Deferred Bonus Plan may not exceed 10% in total of the ordinary shares then in issue in the share capital of Exxaro (previously Kumba).

The maximum number of Exxaro (previously Kumba) shares to which any one eligible participant is entitled in total in respect of all schemes albeit by way of an allotment and issue of Exxaro (previously Kumba) shares and/or the grant of options shall not exceed 1% of the shares then in issue in the share capital of Exxaro (previously Kumba).

Shares and/or options held in terms of Exxaro Management Deferred Purchase Share Scheme are released in five equal tranches commencing on the second anniversary of an offer date and expire on the ninth anniversary of an offer date.

Options granted in terms of the Exxaro Management Share Option Scheme can be exercised over five years commencing on the first anniversary of the offer date. If the options are accepted by participants, the vesting periods, unless decided otherwise by the directors, are as follows:

- 10% after first anniversary of offer date
- Additional 20% after second anniversary of offer date
- Additional 20% after third anniversary of offer date
- Additional 25% after fourth anniversary of offer date
- Additional 25% after fifth anniversary of offer date
- The options not exercised lapse by the seventh anniversary of the offer date.

Participants of the Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore Management Share Option schemes exchanged each of their Kumba Resources options for an Exxaro option and a Kumba Iron Ore option. The strike price of each Kumba Resources option was apportioned between the Exxaro option and the Kumba Iron Ore option with reference to the volume weighted average price (VWAP) at which Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore traded for the first 22 days post the implementation of the empowerment transaction. The VWAP was calculated as 32,81% for Exxaro and 67,19% for Kumba Iron Ore.

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Equity compensation benefits (continued)

The Exxaro employees' options in the Exxaro Management Share Option schemes are released on the dates that the original options would have vested.

Their options relating to Kumba Iron Ore are released on the earlier of:

- the date that the original options would have vested; or
- 24 months from the date of unbundling.

The Kumba Iron Ore options held by Exxaro employees lapse 42 months after the date of unbundling.

According to the rules of the long-term Incentive Plan (LTIP) executive directors and senior employees of Exxaro Resources and its subsidiaries are awarded rights to a number of ordinary Exxaro shares. The vesting of LTIP awards are conditional upon the achievement of group performance levels (established by the human resources and remuneration committee of the board) over a performance period of three years. The extent to which the performance conditions are met governs the number of shares that vest. The performance conditions set for the initial grant were as follows:

- the total shareholder return (TSR) condition: the Exxaro TSR will be compared to the TSR of a peer group over the three-year performance period, averaged over a sixmonth period. The peer group comprises of at least 16 members.
- the return on capital employed (ROCE) condition: the ROCE measure is a return on capital employed measure with a number of adjustments.

Targets are set by the committee based on existing ROCE performance in the base year of an LTIP and planned ROCE performance in the final year of the LTIP performance period.

Kumba, at its election would have settled the conditional awards by issuing new shares or by instructing any third party to acquire and deliver the shares to the participants. Kumba however, elected to collapse the scheme before the implementation of the empowerment transaction, since it would have been difficult to firstly measure the performance post the unbundling and also to take into account that employees of both Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore needed to be compensated for accrued/vested benefits up to the date of the unbundling.

The extent to which the conditions were satisfied up to the date of the unbundling, determined the number of shares deemed to vest for each participant. The cash settlement amount payable to each participant was determined by multiplying the number of shares deemed to vest in each participant by the 30-day VWAP of Kumba Resources shares as at the last practicable date prior to the posting of the transaction documentation to Kumba shareholders.

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Equity compensation benefits (continued)

According to the Deferred Bonus Plan (DBP) rules, executive directors and senior employees of Kumba and its subsidiaries had the opportunity to acquire shares ("pledged shares") on the open market with 50% of the after tax component of their annual bonus. After the pledged shares have been acquired, the shares are held by an Escrow Agent for the absolute benefit of the participant for a pledge period of three years.

A participant may at its election dispose of and withdraw the pledged shares from Escrow at any stage. However, if the pledged shares are withdrawn from escrow, before the expiry of the pledge period, the participant forfeits the matching award. The participant will qualify for a matching award at the end of the pledge period on condition that the participant is still employed and the pledged shares are still in escrow. The matching award entitles a participant to a number of shares equal in value to the pledged shares. Upon vesting, the pledged shares and the matching award are transferred and released to the participant and rank pari passu in all respects with the existing issued shares of Exxaro.

The company may settle the matching award by issuing new shares or alternatively, instruct any third party to acquire and deliver the shares to the participant. The scheme was also collapsed before the implementation of the empowerment transaction. Participants received 6 012 matching shares in total.

As a result of restrictions related to the empowerment transaction of Kumba Resources, certain executives and senior managers who participated in the Kumba Resources Management Share Option Scheme have not been able to receive certain grants of options which would normally have been made in the ordinary course of operations. The Human Resources and Remuneration Committee of Kumba consequently awarded "phantom options" to the affected participants within the following framework:

- Awards of "phantom options" were made, with the grant price, vesting dates, and lapse periods set to be the same as those of the options awardable.
- On exercise, the participants are paid (in cash) the difference between the market price (volume weighted average price on the day preceding exercise) and the grant price.
- All other rules and arrangements in respect of the amended Kumba Resources Management Share Option Scheme were replicated for the Kumba Resources Phantom Share Option Scheme.
- The Kumba Resources Phantom Share Option Scheme was replicated for Kumba Iron Ore.

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Equity compensation benefits (continued)

• Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore entered into an agreement that facilitates the settlement of obligations towards participants of the Phantom Option Schemes.

Accounting costs for Exxaro and Iron Ore Phantom Option Schemes require recognition under IFRS 2 using the treatment for cash-settled share-based payments. This treatment is more volatile than that of the conventional (equity-settled) scheme and the liability will require marking to market at each reporting period. Under the above scheme 98 140 shares were outstanding at 31 December 2006.

A total of 35,1 million shares of the company, representing 10% of the issued shares, were approved and allocated by shareholders for purposes of the Schemes. Of the total of 35,1 million shares, 28,7 million shares are available in the share scheme for future offers to participants, while 6,4 million shares (1,8 % of the issued shares) were allocated as options, long-term incentive plan, deferred bonus payment or deferred purchase shares to participants.

	Million
Number of shares available for utilisation in terms of the Kumba Management Share Schemes at 1 January 2006 <i>Add:</i> Net effect of Scheme shares released, forfeitures	16,4
and adjustments to scheme allocation Less: Share offers accepted (prior to unbundling)	14,8 (2,5)
Number of shares available for future utilisation at 31 December 2006	28,7

Details are as follows:

At 31 December 2006 the company's loan to the Exxaro Management Share Trust amounted to R96 741 038 (2005: R50 130 578).

The loan is interest free and has no fixed repayment terms. This amount is reflected as an inter-company loan in the company's accounts and eliminated at group level.

The market value of the shares available for utilisation at the end of the year amounted to R1 605 933 336 (2005: R1 670 565 282).

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Equity compensation benefits (continued) Details of the schemes and plans are:

	01	otions		ig-term tive plan¹
	2006 Million	2005 Million	2006 Million	2005 Million
Outstanding at beginning of the year	13,9	16,3	0,2	
Issued	2,6	2,6		0,2
Transferred to Kumba Iron Ore ²	(2,3)			
Exercised	(7,4)	(4,7)	(0,2)	
Lapsed/cancelled ³	(0,4)	(0,3)		
Outstanding at end of the year	6,4	13,9		0,2

There is no amount payable by participants on vesting. They will be awarded rights to ordinary shares in the company.
 Exercise price range for transferred to Kumba Iron Ore: R7,85 - R97,74.
 Exercise price range for lapsed/cancelled options: R14,09 - R102,00 (2005: R25,10 - R67,00)

	Deferre 2006 Million	d Bonus Plan 2005 Million	Deferred 2006 Million	purchase 2005 Million
Outstanding at beginning of the year Exercised			0,1 (0,1)	0,3 (0,2)
Outstanding at end of the year				0,1
			Phantom scheme 2006	
Outstanding at beginning of the period Issued Exercised			216 900 (118 760)	
Outstanding at end of the period			98 140	

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

55. EMPLOTEE BENEFITS (continu		Dptions 2005	Long- incentiv 2006	
Details of issues during the year are as follows: Expiry date Exercise price (share price range) (R) Total proceeds if options are immediately exercised/deferred	2010/2013 58,20 – 145,47	2010/2012 39,25 – 98,50	2010/2013 62,74 – 144,39	2010/2012 62,74
purchase shares immediately paid (R million)	296	179	1,5	14
	Deferred B 2006	onus Plan 2005	Deferred 2006	l purchase 2005
Expiry date Exercise price (share price range) (R) Total proceeds if options are immediately exercised/deferred purchase shares immediately	2010/2013 125,06 – 128,15	2010/2012 82,00 - 97,40		
paid (R million)			0,5 Phantom scheme 2006	0,04
Expiry date Exercise price (share price range) (R)			2012 56,00 - 100,10	
Details of options/deferred purchase shares exercised during the year are as follows:	(2006	Dptions 2005	Long- incentiv 2006	
Exercise price per share (share price range) (R) – Kumba Resources employees (pre-unbundling) – Exxaro employees in Exxaro (post-unbundling) – Kumba Iron Ore employees in Exxaro (post-unbundling) Total proceeds if shares are issued	100,80 – 159,00 54,40 – 55,00 54,50 – 54,99	67,00 – 110,00	131,45	
(R million)	784	363	34	

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

	Deferre 2006	d Bonus Plan 2005	Deferre 2006	ed purchase 2005
Exercise price per share (share price range) (R) Total proceeds if shares are issued			67,00 – 159,00	67,00 – 110,00
(R million)			9	10
			Phantom scheme 2006	
Exercise price (share price range) (R)			56 00 - 64,80	

Terms of the options and deferred purchase shares outstanding at 31 December 2006 are as follows:

Share options held by Exxaro employees in Exxaro:

, ,	Optio	ns	
Expiry date	Exercise price R	Outstanding '000	
2007	3,86	29	
2008	5,67 - 9,20	1 025	
2009	9,48 - 15,49	624	
2010	4,49 - 12,31	287	
2011	11,09 - 15,50	1 287	
2012	13,72 - 32,84	1 641	
2013	33,47 – 47,73	1 558	
Total		6 451	
Total proceeds if shares are issue	ed (R million)	138	

Share options held by Exxaro employees in Kumba Iron Ore:

Expiry date	Opt Exercise price R	ions Outstanding 'OOC
2007	7,89	29
2008	17,37 - 41,66	1 006
2009	6,97 - 41,66	609
2010	7,80 – 97,74	4 834
Total		6 478
Total proceeds if shares are issue	ed (R million)	273

The exercise prices of the options held by Exxaro employees in Exxaro and Kumba Iron Ore respectively at 31 December 2006, have been recalculated with reference to the VWAP split of 32,81% for Exxaro and 67,19% for Kumba Iron Ore.

The last date for exercising these options is 2 May 2010.

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Terms of the options and deferred purchase shares outstanding at 31 December 2005 are as follows:

	Opti	Options		incentive plan
	Exercise price	Exercise price Outstanding		Outstanding
	R	'000	R	'000
2006				
2007	11,75 - 13,10	38		
2008	17,07 - 28,05	5 339		
2009	11,71 - 51,50	2 282		
2010	13,66 - 37,51	725		
2011	36,75 - 47,25	3 036		
2012	44,00 - 98,50	2 503		
Total		13 923		216
	Deferred	Bonus Plan	Deferred p	urchase
	Exercise price	Outstanding	Exercise price	Outstanding
	R		R	'000
2006				
2007			8,89 - 13,10	27
2008			8,42 - 18,90	11
2009			8,06 - 20,80	39
2010			19,93 - 23,26	20
2011				
2012				

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

	01	Options		purchase
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Details of options vested but not				
sold during the year are as follows:				
Kumba Resources employees				
(pre-unbundling)				
Number of shares	2 395 280	4 049 950	6 370	30 810
Exercise price (share price	6,97 –	11,75 -	9,70 –	9,17 -
range) (R)	145,47	62,00	18,36	23,26
Exxaro employees in Exxaro				
(post-unbundling)				
Number of shares	1 665 160			
Exercise price (share price	3,86 –			
range) (R)	33,47			
Kumba Iron Ore employees in				
Exxaro (post-unbundling)				
Number of shares	667 260			
Exercise price (share price	3,84 -			
range) (R)	32,84			
	Lonα-term			

	Options '000	Long-term incentive plan '000	Deferred Bonus Plan '000	Deferred purchase '000	Total '000
Number of shares vesting at beginning of the year Net change during the	13 923	216		97	14 236
year	(5 213)	(216)		(90)	(5 519)
Number of shares vesting at end of the year	8 710			7	8 717
 Exxaro employees in Exxaro Kumba Iron Ore 	6 451			7	6 458
employees in Exxaro	2 259				2 259

Directors' interests in shares

For details refer to the report of the directors

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

Fair value of equity-settled share-based payment transactions with employees The group applies IFRS 2 to grants of shares, share options or other equity instruments that were granted.

In determining the fair value of services received as consideration for equity instruments, measurement is referenced to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

The group applied the transitional provisions of IFRS 2 and applied the principles to grants that were granted after 7 November 2002.

Kumba Resources listed on 26 November 2001 and the volatility of its share price since then has been used to determine the calculations.

The changes to the schemes brought about by the empowerment transaction were treated as a modification. The services received were measured at the grant date fair value of the original equity instruments granted. Any incremental increase in the fair value of the equity instruments granted is recognised over the revised vesting period.

The fair value of the options issued under the Management Share Option Scheme was determined immediately before and after the modification using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

The weighted average incremental fair value granted per option at the original strike price as a result of the modification amounted to R12,55 while the incremental fair value for a repriced option amounted to R14,93.

	2006 Before unbundling	After Exxaro	unbundling Kumba Iron Ore	2005
The Black-Scholes methodology is used to calculate the fair value of options granted to employees. The inputs to the model are as follows:				
Share price (R) Weighted average exercise	142,00	49,00	110	63,12 39,25 -
price range – original strike price (R) Weighted average exercise price	105,94	34,76	71,18	98,50
range – repriced strike price (R) Annualised expected volatility (%)	39,98	13,12	26,86	37,40 -
	37,90	37,90	37,90	37,50
Option life (years) (weighted average)	3,10	3,11	3,08	7 – 13
Dividend yield (%)	4	4	4	2,8 - 4,6
Risk-free interest rate (%) (weighted average) Expected employee attrition	8,26	8,26	8,26	7,73 – 9,61 4,60 –
	9,42	9,42	9,42	5,50

As discussed above, the Long-term Incentive Plan and Deferred Bonus Plan have been collapsed before the implementation of the empowerment transaction. 415 884 shares were granted and settled in cash in terms of the rules of the scheme and approved by the Human Resources and Remuneration Committee of the board. A volume weighted average price of R131,45 per share was used and the total amount paid out amounted to R34 million.

Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

33. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

The Monte Carlo valuation methodology is used to calculate the fair value of long-term Incentive Plan and Deferred Bonus Plan grants to employees.

The inputs to the long-term Incentive Plan model for 2005 are as follows:

Date of grant	24 June 2005
Grant price	55,00
Risk free rate (%)	7,13
Dividend yield (%)	2,76
Expected volatility (%)	37,32
Time to vesting	three years from date of grant
Expected employee attrition	4,60 per annum

The inputs to the Deferred Bonus Plan model for 2005 are as follows:

Date of grant1 September 2005 – 3 October 2005Grant price range82,67 – 97,50Risk free rate (%)7,13Dividend yield (%)2,76Expected volatility (%)37,32Time to vestingthree years from date of grantExpected employee attrition4,60 per annum

		Group		Company		
			Restated		Restated	
		2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	
34.	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES					
	Contingent liabilities at balance					
	sheet date, not otherwise provided					
	for in these annual financial					
	statements, arising from:					
	 Guarantees in the normal course 					
	of business from which it is					
	anticipated that no material					
	liabilities will arise:					
	 related parties 				869	
	– other	83	33	1	2	
	– Other ¹	17	49			

1 Includes the group's share of contingent liabilities of associates and joint ventures of R5 million (2005: Rnil million).

These contingent liabilities have no tax impact.

The timing and occurrence of any possible outflows are uncertain.

		Gro	pup	Compa	ny
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm
35.	COMMITMENTS				
	Capital commitments at				
	balance sheet date				
	Capital expenditure contracted for plant and equipment Capital expenditure authorised	842	1 635	60	34
	for plant and equipment but				
	not contracted	732	2 182	5	27
	The above includes the group's				
	share of capital commitments of				
	associates and joint ventures.	521	2		
	Capital expenditure will be financed				
	from available cash resources, funds				
	generated from operations and				
	available borrowing capacity.				
	Capital expenditure contracted				
	relating to captive mines				
	(2006: Tshikondeni, Arnot and Matla;				
	2005: Tshikondeni and Thabazimbi),				
	which will be financed by Mittal Steel	0	C		
	(South Africa) and Eskom respectively.	8	6		

A trust known as The New Africa Mining Fund was established during 2003 to make portfolio investments in junior mining projects within the Republic of South Africa and elsewhere on the continent of Africa. Exxaro Resources, as an investor participant to the fund, has committed to contribute R20 million towards the fund. The Fund Manager can draw down this balance or any portion as and when required, by serving a 10-day notice to Exxaro. The commitment period commenced on 1 March 2003 and expires on 28 February 2009. Exxaro has contributed R8 million towards the fund since March 2003. The fair value of the trust fund on 31 December 2006 was R12,9 million (2005: R6 million).

On 19 January 2007 Exxaro announced that, pursuant to the empowerment transaction, it had exercised the options to acquire the Namakwa Sands mineral sands operation and a 26% interest in a company to be formed to hold the Black Mountain lead-zinc mine and the Gamsberg zinc project. The acquisitions were approved by shareholders and are subject to the fulfilment of suspensive conditions pertaining to, amongst others, regulatory approvals and the conversion of mining and prospecting rights to new order rights. It is expected that all suspensive conditions will be satisfied during the second half of 2007.

The value of the transaction is estimated at R2 353 million.

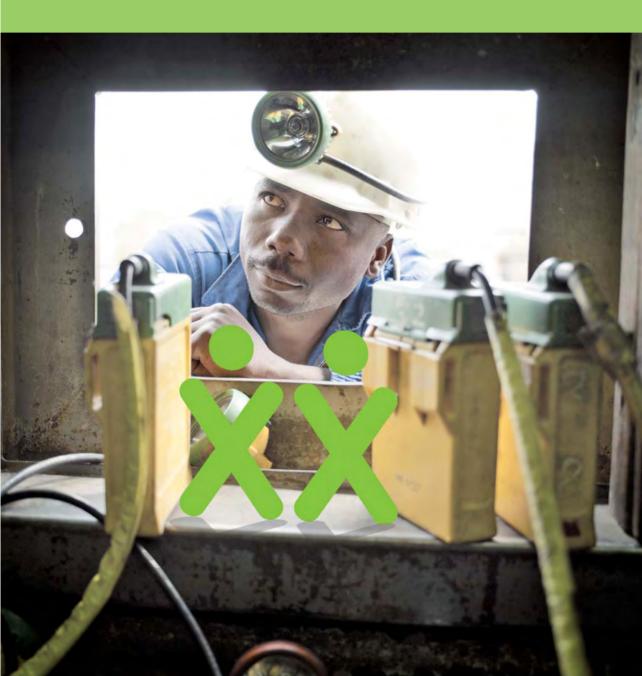
Notes to the annual financial statements continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

		Gro	oup Destated	Company		
		2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	2006 Rm	Restated 2005 Rm	
35.	COMMITMENTS (continued) Operating lease commitments The future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:					
	 Less than one year More than one year and less 	54	46	37	31	
	than five years – More than five years	64 6	105 12	43	69	
	Total	124	163	80	100	
	Included in above operating lease commitments is an operating lease commitment relating to a building which terminates in 2008. Various options are available to both the lessor and lessee on mutual agreement on termination of the operating lease. Operating sublease Non-cancellable operating lease rentals are receivable as follows: – Less than one year – More than one year and less than five years – More than five years	2 5 3	1			
	Total	10	1			

Post the cancellation of the sublease agreement with Mittal Steel SA effective from 28 February 2005, no operating lease rentals are receivable from Mittal Steel SA.

Annexures



Annexure 1: Non-current interest-bearing borrowings . _ . .

	Final repayment date	Rate of interest per (payable half-yea	year rly)
		Fixed Flo	ating %
Local Unsecured loans	2006 2008 2008 2013 2015		,200 ,020
Local Secured Ioan	2008 2008 2010 2011 2012 2012 2013 2013 2013 2013	10 12,130 11,420 17,490 19,840 13,540 8,330 10,710 22,200 32,930	,520
Foreign Unsecured loans (US\$)	2007 2011	6,640 7	,440
Foreign Secured Ioan (AUD)	2009	7,850	
Total non-current interest-bearing			

borrowings (note 24)

1 Finance lease agreement in respect of machinery and equipment with a book value of R4 million.

Finance Leases recognised due to IFRIC 4 (Determining whether an Agreement contains a Lease): Finance lease agreement between Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited and Mhlathuze Water in respect of a plant with a book value of R3 million (2005: R5 million).

3

4

a plant with a book value of K3 million (2005: K5 million). Finance lease agreement between Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited and Eskom in respect of buildings with a book value of R1 million (2005: R2 million), Finance lease agreement between FerroAlloys (Pty) Limited and African Oxygen Limited (Afrox) in respect of machinery and equipment with a book value of R1 million (2005: R1 million). Finance lease agreement between Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited and Thuthuka Project Managers in respect of plant with a book value of R3 million (2005: R4 million). Finance lease agreement between Exxaro TSA Sands (Pty) Limited and Air Products in respect of plant with a book value of R9 million (2005: R10 million). 5

6

Rate of interest per (payable half-year Restated 2005 Fixed Floa %	year ly) ating %	GROU 2006 Rm	P Restated 2005 Rm	COMPA 2006 Rm	NY Restated 2005 Rm
,	,,,				
8 7 12,410	,850 ,060	405 25	42 250 256	405	42 250 256
		430	548	405	548
13,830 14,200 7,850	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10 4 2 2 4 12 26 13 78 96	185 685 2 2 9 5 13 26 13 75 106		
		247	1 126		
	,240 ,320 ¹¹	535 535	632 589 1 221		632
		000	1 221		002
7 850	12	2	1		
7 - Finance (core arran		1 214	2 896	405	1 180

7 Finance lease agreement between Exxaro TSA Sands (Pty) Limited and Mhlathuze Water in respect of plant with a book value of R24 million (2005: R25 million).

Finance leave agreement between Exxaro TSA Sands (Pby) Limited and Eskom in respect of buildings with a book value of R15 million (2005: R15 million). 8

9 Finance lease agreement between Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited and Kusasa Bulk Terminals (Phase 1) in respect of plant with a book value of R49 million (2005: R50 million).

In respect of plant with a book value of R49 finition (2005; R50 million).
 Finance lease agreement between Exxaro Sands Pty Limited and Kusasa Bulk Terminals (Phase 2) in respect of plant with a book value of R53 million (2005; R55 million).
 US\$60 million senior notes issued by Ticor Finance (A, C, T) Pty Limited, an entity controlled by Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited, and a syndicated loan facility of US\$60 million, of which US\$17 million was drawn on 31 December 2006.

12 Finance lease agreements in respect of computer equipment with a book value of R2 million (2005: R1 million).

Annexure 2: Investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments

	Nature of business ¹	Country of incor- poration ²	Number of shares held	
Associated companies				
Unlisted Chifeng Kumba Hongye Zinc Corporation Limited Manganore Iron Mining Limited ³ Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited	A & M A A	CH RSA RSA	92 400 000 25 000 240 000 000	
Total associated companies (note 17)				
Joint ventures Incorporated Unlisted Inyanda Coal (Pty) Limited ⁴ Pietersburg Iron Company (Pty) Limited ³ RoshSkor Township (Pty) Limited Safore (Pty) Limited ³ Sibelo Resources Development (Pty) Limited ³ Sishen Shipping (Pty) Limited ³ South Dunes Coal Terminal Company (Pty) Limited Thakweneng Mineral Resources (Pty) Limited Trans Orient Ore Supplies (Pty) Limited ³ Unincorporated Bridgetown Dolomite Mine ⁵ Tiwest	A C B E B A E D A A	RSA RSA RSA RSA RSA RSA HK	500 4 000 50 1 400 1 333 1 2 000	
Total joint ventures (note 17)				
Investment companies				
Listed Mineral Deposits Limited Unlisted Other	А	AUS	11 299 435	
Total other investments (note 19)				
Total investments				
The investments are valued at balance sheet date. Liste and unlisted shares at directors' value. Unlisted investments in associates – directors' valuation Listed other investments – market value Unlisted other investments – directors' valuation Where the above entities' financial year-ends are not coter				

financial information has been obtained from published information or management accounts as appropriate.

1 2 3 4

- A Mining, B Shipping charter, C Service, D Iron ore merchant, E Exploration, M Manufacturing. RSA Republic of South Africa, CH China, HK Hong Kong, NAM Namibia, AUS Australia Unbundled as part of the iron ore business unit. The joint venture was reclassified as a subsidiary on acquisition of Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited, the joint venture partner of the investment, and is consequently consolidated. Proportionately consolidated until date of disposal being 31 August 2006.

5

Percenta	age holding	ge holding Carrying amount Restated		Com carrying	pany amount Restated	Year-end other than 31 December
2006 %	2005 %	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	2006 Rm	2005 Rm	
		101				
31,91 20,00	30,62 50,00	161 223	93			30 June
20,00		384	93			
50,00	50,00 50,00 50,00 40,00 50,00		1			
33,33 50,00	40,00 33,33		1			
 50,00	50,00					
			2			
50,00	50,00 50,00					28 February
			2			
3,78	5,85	92	60			
		93	35	34	28	
		185	95	34	28	
		569	190	34	28	
		4 812	130			
		92	60			
		93	35			

Annexure 2: Investments in associates, joint ventures and other investments continued

The group's effective share of balance sheet, income statement and cash flow items in respect of associated companies and joint ventures are as follows:

	Associated companies 2006 Rm	Associated companies Restated 2005 Rm	Joint ventures 2006 Rm	Joint ventures Restated 2005 Rm
INCOME STATEMENTS Revenue Operating expenses	1 072 (890)	400 (389)	1 082 (904)	1 089 (768)
Net operating profit Net financing (costs)/income	182 (9)	11 (1)	178 10	321 1
Profit before taxation Taxation	173 (47)	10 (2)	188 (1)	322 (1)
Profit after taxation Outside shareholders' interests	126	8 (1)	187	321
Net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	126	7	187	321
BALANCE SHEETS Non-current assets Current assets	907 840	90 133	1 473 1 092	1 191 943
Total assets	1 747	223	2 565	2 134
Equity and liabilities Ordinary shareholders' equity Minority interest Non-current liabilities	377	100 2	2 215	1 827
Interest-bearing borrowings Non-current provisions Deferred taxation and other Current liabilities	594 31 132	12 2	26 132 16	1 105 2
Interest-bearing borrowings Other	269 344	20 87	1 175	1 198
Total equity and liabilities	1 747	223	2 565	2 134

	Associated companies 2006 Rm	Associated companies Restated 2005 Rm	Joint ventures 2006 Rm	Joint ventures Restated 2005 Rm
CASH FLOW STATEMENTS Net cash flows from operating activities Net cash flows from investing activities Net cash flows from financing activities Foreign currency translations	(587) (104) 861 (13)	(5) (2) 1	235 (18) (209) (11)	306 (61) (138) 3
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	157	(6)	(3)	110

Notes:

- 1. Manganore Iron Mining Limited was equity accounted until 31 October 2006. For 2006 only the ten months from January 2006 to 31 October 2006 were included.
- Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited was equity accounted from the first of November 2006. For 2006 only the two months from November 2006 to December 2006 were included. Prior to unbundling Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited was a subsidiary.
- 3. Bridgetown was proportionately consolidated until 31 August 2006.
- 4. The following entities were only proportionately consolidated until 31 October 2006:
 - Pietersburg Iron Company (Pty) Limited
 - Safore (Pty) Limited
 - Sishen Shipping (Pty) Limited
 - Trans Orient Ore Supplies (Pty) Limited
 - Inyanda Coal (Pty) Limited
 - Sibelo Resources Development (Pty) Limited

Annexure 3: Investments in subsidiaries¹

	Country of incorporation ²	Nature of business ³	
DIRECT INVESTMENTS			
AlloyStream (Pty) Limited	RSA	Μ	
Clipeus Investment Holdings (Pty) Limited	RSA	H	
Colonna Properties (Pty) Limited	RSA	В	
Cullinan Refractories Limited	RSA	A	
Exxaro Base Metals and Industrial Minerals	NGA	~	
Holdings (Pty) Limited ⁴	RSA	Н	
Exxaro Base Metals (Pty) Limited ⁵	RSA	M	
Exxaro Coal (Pty) Limited ⁶	RSA	A	
Exxaro Employee Empowerment Participation Scheme Trust	RSA	Т	
Exxaro Employee Employee Employee Financipation Scheme must Exxaro FerroAlloys (Pty) Limited ⁷	RSA	M	
Exxaro Properties (Groenkloof) (Pty) Limited ⁸	RSA	B	
Exxaro Properties (Gloenkloof) (Pty) Limited	RSA	B	
	RSA	_	
Exxaro Properties (Princess Grant) (Pty) Limited ¹⁰ Exxaro TSA Sands (Pty) Limited ¹²	RSA	B M	
	RSA		
Exxaro Sands (Pty) Limited ¹³	RSA	A	
Ferroland Grondtrust (Pty) Limited		D	
Ferrosure (South Africa) Insurance Company Limited	RSA		
Glen Douglas Dolomite (Pty) Limited	RSA	A	
Kumba Base Metals Namibia (Pty) Limited	NAM	C	
Kumba Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund	RSA	Т	
Kumba Holdings (BVI) SA	BVI and RSA	Н	
Kumba Iron Ore Limited ¹⁴ & 11	RSA	H	
Kumba Resources Management Share Trust	RSA	Т	
Merrill Lynch Insurance PCC Limited	ILE		
Mineral Exploration Company of Southern			
Africa (Pty) Limited	RSA	В	
Rocsi Holdings (BVI) Limited	BVI and RSA	Н	
Sishen Iron Ore Company (Pty) Limited ¹¹	RSA	A	
Ticor (Bermuda) Holdings Limited	BER	Н	

Issued capital – unlisted	Investm	Interest of company Investment in shares		
ordinary shares		Restated		Restated
	2006	2005	2006	2005
R	R	R	Rm	Rm
1	1	1		
1	1	1		
200	2 518 966	2 518 966		
1 000	1 000	1 000		
1	1			
5 500 000	247 712 500	247 712 500	191	27
1	1 000	1 000	1 823	403
1	1	1	(2)	(1)
1	1	1	(2)	5
1	1	1		
1	1	1		
510	510	510	2 154	1 082
200	6 003 355	6 003 355	845	661
2	2	2		14
	10	10		
10 000	10 000	10 000	(32)	(22)
1	1	1	(/	(/
*		*		
566 827	12 161 942	12 161 942		
1		1		
-		*	(97)	(50)
	2	2	(07)	(00)
	-	L		
200	200	200		
647 044 943	1 101 078 300	1 101 078 300	255	184
100		1 000	200	141
74 836	143 502 000	143 502 000		8
74 830	143 302 000	143 302 000		0

Annexure 3: Investments in subsidiaries¹ continued

	Country of incorporation ²	Nature of business ³	
INDIRECT INVESTMENTS	4110	0	
Bertini Pty Limited	AUS	С	
Coastal Coal (Pty) Limited	RSA	A	
Crisa Pty Limited	AUS	С	
Downs Holding BV ¹¹	NE	A	
Exxaro Australia Pty Limited ¹⁷	AUS	С	
Exxaro Australia Sands Pty Limited ²⁶	AUS	A	
Exxaro Base Metals (Namibia) (Pty) Limited ¹⁶	NAM	Н	
Exxaro Base Metals China Limited ¹⁹	HK	С	
Exxaro Base Metals International BV ¹⁵	NE	A	
Exxaro Coke (Pty) Limited ¹⁸	RSA	M	
Exxaro Finance Ireland ²⁰	IRL	С	
Exxaro Heavy Minerals BV ²¹	NE	A	
Exxaro Holdings (Australia) Pty Limited ²²	AUS	Н	
Exxaro Holdings Sands (Pty) Limited ²⁷	RSA	Н	
Exxaro International BV	NE	Н	
Exxaro Investments (Australia) Pty Limited ²³	AUS	Н	
Exxaro Reductants (Pty) Limited ²⁴	RSA	M	
Eyesizwe Coal (Pty) Limited	RSA	A	
Groler Investments Limited ¹¹	SWL	Н	
Handlon BV ¹¹	NE	Н	
Inyanda Coal (Pty) Limited	RSA	A	
Ipcor N.V.	NV	С	
Kumba Hong Kong Limited ¹¹	НК	С	
Kumba International BV ¹¹	NE	С	
Kumba International Trading BV ¹¹	NE	С	
Magnetic Minerals (Pty) Limited	AUS	A	
Mtunzini Sands (Pty) Limited ²⁵	RSA	A	
Omacor Sac	PERU	С	
Oreco Leasing Limited	MAU	F	

lssued capital – unlisted	Investment i	Interest of comp in shares	any Indebted	Iness
ordinary shares		Restated		Restated
	2006	2005	2006	2005
R	R	R	Rm	Rm
10				
10			(70)	(00)
5 000			(73)	(83)
10				
119 209				
11			(1.5.1)	1
2 038 299 354			(164)	(147)
100			(1)	
1 354				
119 209			(68)	
1				
893 656 391				
134 973				
5				
40 000				
662 037				
5				
1				
100 000			148	
258 958				
151 511				
1 000				
37 950				
832				1
10 806 551				23
142 487				20
31 740 964				
200				
10				
1				

Annexure 3: Investments in subsidiaries¹ continued

	Country of incorporation ²	Nature of business ³	
INDIRECT INVESTMENTS (continued)			
Pigment Holdings Pty Limited	AUS	С	
Rocit Investments (Pty) Limited	RSA	Н	
Rosh Pinah Zinc Corporation (Pty) Limited (89,47%)	NAM	A	
Senbar Holdings Pty Limited	AUS	С	
Sishen South Mining (Pty) Limited ¹¹	RSA	A	
Synthetic Rutile Holdings Pty Limited	AUS	С	
The Durban Navigation Collieries (Pty) Limited	RSA	A	
The Vryheid (Natal) Railway Coal and Iron Company Limited	RSA	A	
Ticor (Bermuda) Minerals Limited	BER	Н	
Ticor (Overseas) Holdings Pty Limited	AUS	Н	
Ticor Chemical Company Pty Limited	AUS	M	
Ticor Chemicals Ghana (Pty) Limited	GHANA	С	
Ticor Energy Pty Limited	AUS	F	
Ticor Finance (A.C.T.) Pty Limited	AUS	F	
Ticor Resources Pty Limited	AUS	Н	
Ticor Titanium Australia Pty Limited	AUS	Н	
Tific Pty Limited	AUS	Н	
TiO2 Corporation NL	AUS	A	
Yalgoo Minerals Pty Limited	AUS	Н	
Total investments in subsidiaries (note 18)			

otal investments in subsidiaries (note 18)

1

At 100% holding except where otherwise indicated RSA – Republic of South Africa, AUS – Australia, NAM – Namibia, HK – Hong Kong, NV – Netherlands Antilles, BVI – British Virgin Islands, ILE – Ilse of Man, IRL – Ireland, SWL – Świtzerland, MAU – Mauritius, NE – Netherlands, SWL – Switzerland, BER – Bermuda A – Mining, B – Property, C – Service, D – Land management, F – Finance, H – Holdings, I – Insurance, M – Manufacturing, S – Shipping, T – Trust Previously Vicva Investments One Seventy Five (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Base Metals Limited Previously Kumba FerroAlloys (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba FerroPatloys (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Properties (Groenkloof) (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Properties (Kloofzicht) (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Properties (Choricess Grant) (Pty) Limited 2

- 3

- 456789

- Previously Kumba Properties (Riootzicht) (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Properties (Princess Grant) (Pty) Limited Unbundled as part of the iron ore business unit. Previously Ticor South Africa (Pty) Limited Previously Ticor South Africa KZN (Pty) Limited Previously Vicva 177 (Pty) Limited Previously Kumba Base Metals International BV 10 11

- 13 14
- 15

Issued capital – unlisted	Investm	Interest of c ent in shares		btedness
ordinary shares		Restated		Restated
	2006	2005	2006	2005
R	R	R	Rm	Rm
10				
1 000				
2 280			(1)	90
10				
1				
10				
516 000				(1)
3 675				(1)
74 836				
10				
10				
10				
10				
10				
8 111 062				
10				
10				
85 101 240				
48 216 010				
48 210 010				
	1 512 989 795	1 512 990 795	4 976	2 336
 17 Previously Kum 18 Previously Kum 19 Previously Kum 20 Previously Kum 21 Previously Kum 22 Previously Kum 23 Previously Kum 24 Previously Kum 25 Deregistered du 26 Previously Ticor 	ing Right Investme ba Australia Pty Li ba Coke (Pty) Lim ba Base Metals Ci ba Finance Irelani ba Heoly Minerali ba Holdings (Aust ba Investments (A ba Reductants (Pi uring 2006. - Pty Limited - Holdings Sands (imited ited d s BV ralia) Pty Limited uustralia) Pty Limited ty) Limited		

Notice of annual general meeting

for the year ended 31 December 2006

Notice is hereby given that the sixth annual general meeting of members of Exxaro Resources Limited will be held at the corporate office, Dyason Road, Pretoria West, South Africa, at 10:00 on Wednesday, 25 April 2007.

The following business will be transacted and resolutions proposed, with or without modification:

1. ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 1 Approval of financial statements

> To receive and adopt the annual financial statements of the group for the period ended 31 December 2006, including the directors' report and the report of the auditors thereon.

2. ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 2 Reappointment of independent auditors

To ratify the reappointment of Deloitte & Touche as auditors of the company for the ensuing year.

3. ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 3 Auditors' fees

To authorise the directors to determine the auditors' remuneration for the period ended 31 December 2006.

4. ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 4 Re-election of directors

In terms of the article 15.2 of the articles of association, the following directors appointed to the board with effect from 28 November 2006 will retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election:

- 4.1 U Khumalo
- 4.2 VZ Mntambo

- 4.3 RP Mohring
- 4.4 M Msimang
- 4.5 PKV Ncetezo
- 4.6 NMC Nyembezi-Heita
- 4.7 NL Sowazi
- 4.8 D Zihlangu

To re-elect the following directors who retire by rotation in terms of clause 16.1 of the articles of association of the company, and who are eligible for reelection:

4.9 PM Baum4.10 JJ Geldenhuys4.11 Dr D Konar

Such re-elections are to be voted on individually unless a resolution is agreed to by the meeting (without any vote against it) that a single resolution be used.

An abbreviated curriculum vitae for each director offering themselves for re-election is set out on page 200 of the annual report.

ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 5 Remuneration of non-executive directors

To approve the proposed remuneration for the period 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007:

	Current	Proposed
Chairman:	R286 225	R309 123
Director:	R143 113	R154 562
Audit committe	ee	
chairman:	R91 592	R98 919
Audit committe	ee	
member:	R45 796	R49 460

Board committee chairman: R68 694 R74 190 Board committee member: R34 347 R37 095

6. ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 6 Renewal of the authority that the unissued shares be placed under the control of the directors

"Resolved that subject to the provisions of article 3.2 of the articles of association of the company, the provisions of the Companies Act. 61 of 1973, as amended, (the Act), and the Listings Requirements of JSE Limited (JSE), the directors are hereby authorised to allot and issue at their discretion until the next annual general meeting of the company authorised but unissued shares for such purposes as they may determine, after setting aside so many shares as may, subject again to article 3.2 of the articles of association of the company, be required to be allotted and issued by the company pursuant to the company's approved employee share incentive schemes (the schemes)."

ORDINARY RESOLUTION NUMBER 7 General authority to issue shares for cash

"Resolved that subject to article 3.2 of the articles of association of the company, the Act, and the Listings Requirements of the JSE, the directors are hereby authorised, by way of a general authority, to allot and issue ordinary shares for cash on the following basis, after setting aside so many shares as may, subject again to article 3.2 of the articles of association of the company, be required to be allotted and issued by the company pursuant to the schemes, to any public shareholder, as defined by the Listings Requirements of the JSE, as and when suitable opportunities arise, subject to the following conditions:

- 7.1 this authority shall not extend beyond the next annual general meeting or
 15 months from the date of this annual general meeting, whichever date is earlier;
- 7.2 a press announcement giving full details, including the impact on net asset value and earnings per share, be published at the time of any issue representing, on a cumulative basis within one year, 5% or more of the number of shares in issue prior to the issue/s;
- 7.3 the shares be issued to public shareholders as defined by the JSE and not to related parties;
- 7.4 any issue in the aggregate in any one year shall not exceed 15% of the number of shares of the company's issued ordinary share capital; and
- 7.5 in determining the price at which an issue of shares be made in terms of this authority, the maximum discount permitted will be 10% of the weighted average traded price of the shares over the thirty (30) days prior to the date that the price of the issue is determined or agreed to by the directors. In the event that shares have not traded in the said thirty-day period a ruling will be obtained from the committee of the JSE."

Notice of annual general meeting continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

The approval of a 75% majority of the votes cast by shareholders present or represented by proxy at the meeting is required for ordinary resolution number 7 to become effective.

8. SPECIAL RESOLUTION NUMBER 1

Authority to repurchase shares "Resolved that by way of a general authority, the company or any subsidiary of the company may, subject to the Act, article 36 of the articles of association of the company or articles of association of a subsidiary respectively and the Listings Requirements of the JSE, from time to time purchase shares issued by itself or shares in its holding company, as and when deemed appropriate."

It is recorded that the general repurchase will be subject to the following limitations:

- 8.1 that the repurchase is effected through the order book operated by the JSE trading system and is done without any prior understanding or arrangement between the company and the counterparty;
- 8.2 that this authority shall not extend beyond 15 months from the date of this resolution or the date of the next annual general meeting, whichever is the earlier date;
- 8.3 that an announcement containing full details of such repurchases is published as soon as the company has repurchased shares constituting, on a cumulative basis, 3% of the number

of shares in issue prior to the repurchases and for each 3%, on a cumulative basis, thereafter;

- 8.4 that the repurchase of shares shall not, in the aggregate, in any one financial year, exceed 20% of the company's issued share capital at the time this authority is given;
- 8.5 that at any one time, the company may only appoint one agent to effect any repurchase;
- 8.6 that the repurchase of shares will not take place during a prohibited period and will not affect compliance with the shareholders' spread requirements as laid down by the JSE;
- 8.7 shares issued by the company may not be acquired at a price greater than 10% above the weighted average traded price of the company's shares for the five business days immediately preceding the date of repurchase."

The reason for this special resolution number 1 is, and the effect thereof will be, to grant, in terms of the provisions of the Act and the Listings Requirements of the JSE, and subject to the terms and conditions embodied in the articles of the company or any subsidiary and the said special resolution, a general authority to the directors to approve the repurchase by the company of its own shares.

At present, the directors have no specific intention on the use of this authority, which will only be used if the circumstances are appropriate. To transact such other business as may be transacted at an annual general meeting.

> Pursuant to the above, the following additional information, required in terms of the Listings Requirements of the JSE, is submitted.

DISCLOSURES REQUIRED IN TERMS OF THE LISTINGS REQUIREMENTS OF THE JSE

In terms of the JSE Listings Requirements of the JSE, the following disclosures are needed when requiring shareholders' approval to:

- authorise the company, or any of its subsidiaries, to repurchase any of its shares as set out in the special resolution above; and
- the general authority to issue shares for cash as set out in ordinary resolution number 7.

Working capital statement

The directors of the company agree that they will not undertake any repurchase unless:

- the company and the group will be able, in the ordinary course of business, to pay its debts;
- the assets of the company and the group will be in excess of the liabilities of the company and the group, recognised and measured in accordance with the accounting policies used in the latest annual financial statements;
- the share capital and reserves of the company and the group will be adequate for ordinary business purposes; and
- the working capital resources of the company and the group will be adequate for ordinary business purposes.

Litigation statement

Other than disclosed or accounted for in these annual financial statements, the directors of the company, whose names are given on page 39 of these annual financial statements, are not aware of any legal or arbitration proceedings, pending or threatened against the group, which may have or have had a material effect on the group's financial position in the 12 months preceding the date of this notice of annual general meeting.

Material changes

Other than the facts and developments reported on in these annual financial statements, there have been no material changes in the affairs, financial or trading position of the group since the signature date of this annual report and the posting date.

The following further disclosures required in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements of the JSE are set out in accordance with the reference pages in these annual financial statements of which this notice forms part:

- Directors and management refer to pages 39 to 41 of this report;
- Major shareholders of the company refer to page 203 of this report;
- Directors' interest in the company's shares – refer page 76 of this report;
- Share capital of the company refer page 137 of this report.

By order of the board

MS Viljoen

Company secretary

Pretoria 6 March 2007

Short biographies for Exxaro directors up for re-election

U KHUMALO - UFIKILE (41)

Academic qualifications: BSc (Eng), MSc Eng (UCT), MAP (Wits), Snr Exec Dev Programme (Harvard) Designation: Non-executive director Experience: Ufikile served with Sasol, Eskom and Bevcan prior to joining the IDC. He held several positions during 1999 -2005, including head, international finance; executive vice president, industrial sectors, and executive vice president; projects. He provided strategic direction in the industrial sectors on large projects. He was also involved in evaluating investment proposals thus contributing to the successful implementation of the IDC's development mandate.

VZ MNTAMBO - ZWELIBANZI (49)

Academic qualifications: BJuris, LLB, LLM Designation: Non-executive director Experience: Zwelibanzi is executive chairman of ASG Business Solutions. He was previously senior lecturer at the University of Natal, executive director of IMSSA and director-general of the Gauteng province. He is non-executive chairman of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration. He has extensive experience in business strategy, performance management and labour mediation and arbitration.

RP MOHRING - RICK (59)

Academic gualifications: BSc (Eng)(Mining), MDP, PMD (Harvard), Professional Engineer Designation: Non-executive director Experience: From 1998 until 2000, Rick was the chief executive officer of NewCoal, a black economic empowerment (BEE) initiative formed by Anglo Coal and Ingwe Coal Corporation to identify a suitable BEE group to purchase certain assets belonging to the vendors and establish a new BEE coal company. Eyesizwe Coal, the largest BEE coal company in South Africa, was formed in November 2000 through this process. From 2000 until 2003, Rick was the deputy chief executive officer of Evesizwe Coal. As such, he was responsible for the operational control of mines producing 25Mtpa of coal per annum, new business development, technical services and health and safety. After 37 years in the mining industry, Rick retired from Eyesizwe Coal in December 2003, and formed a private consulting company, Mohring Mining Consulting.

PKV NCETEZO - PINKIE (50)

Academic qualifications: BA Social work (UniZul), MEd (Ohio University USA), MAP (Wits Business School), MBA (Open University UK), Diploma in Management (Open University UK)

Designation: Non-executive director **Experience:** Pinkie is the chief executive officer of SAWIMIH. She was a member of the business development committee of SAWIMA from May 2003 until February 2004. From 1983 to 1985 and 1988 to 2003, she held a number of positions at IBM, including Client Relationship Manager, Team Leader – Customer Service Operations and Business Administrator.

NMC NYEMBEZI-HEITA - NKU (46)

Academic qualifications: BSc (Hons) (Electrical Engineering)(University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology), MSc (EE) from the California Institute of Technology, MBA from the Open University Business School (UK) **Designation:** Non-executive director Experience: Nku is the chief officer of Mergers and Acquisitions for the Vodacom Group. She began her professional career as an engineer at the Research Triangle Park, IBM's premier research and development facility in Raleigh, North Carolina. Thereafter, she fulfilled various technical, marketing and management roles at IBM in the United States. South Africa and Namibia. Immediately prior to joining Vodacom, she served as chief executive officer of Alliance Capital, a fund management house whose parent company is listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

NL SOWAZI - NKULULEKO (43)

Academic qualifications: BA (US International University), MA (Urban and regional planning) (UCLA) **Designation:** Non-executive director **Experience:** Nkululeko is founding deputy chairman of the Tiso Group, a BEE investment holding company with interests in natural resources, industrial services and financial services. Nkululeko was previously executive deputy chairman of JSE listed banking group, African Bank Investments Limited (ABIL) and Managing Director of the Mortgage Indemnity Fund (Pty) Limited. He is chairman of Idwala Industrial Holdings and the Home Loan Guarantee Company and the Financial Markets Trust.

D ZIHLANGU - RAIN (40)

Academic qualifications: BSc (Min Eng) (Wits), MDP (SBL, Unisa), MBA (WBS, Wits) Designation: Non-executive director Experience: Dalikhaya is the chief executive officer of Eyabantu Capital Consortium. Between 1989 and 1994 he was a stopper/developer and shift boss at Vaal Reefs Gold Mining Company. From 1995 until 2002, he was a shift boss, mine overseer, operations manager and mine manager at Impala Platinum Limited. Dalikhaya was the chief executive officer of Alexkor Limited from 2002 until 2005.

PM BAUM - PHILIP (52)

Academic qualifications: BCom; LLB, Higher Diploma in Tax Law Designation: Non-executive director Experience: Philip is chairman and chief executive of Anglo American Ferrous Metals and Industries Division, acting chief executive officer of Anglo American South Africa (AASA) and a member of Anglo American plc's executive board. He joined the group in 1979 and has worked in a variety of positions, including head of the small medium enterprise initiative, chief executive of Anglo American Corporation Zimbabwe Limited and chief operating officer of AASA.

Short biographies for Exxaro directors up for re-election continued

JJ GELDENHUYS - JURIE (64)

Academic qualifications: BSc (Eng) (Electrical), BSc (Eng)(Mining), MBA (Stanford), Professional Engineer Designation: Non-executive director **Experience:** From 1965 to 1980. Jurie held production and managerial posts on the gold, platinum and copper zinc mines of the then Analovaal Group. From 1981 until retirement he served in technical and executive capacities involving gold, base metals, coal, ferrous metals and industrial minerals. He retired as managing director of Avgold Limited in 2000 and continued serving the group in a consulting capacity until 2002. Previously he served on the boards of Anglovaal Limited, Avmin Limited, Freegold Consolidated Mines Limited, Hartebeestfontein Gold Mining Company Limited, Lorraine Gold Mines Limited, Eastern Transvaal Gold Mines Limited and Iscor Limited. He served as the Chamber of Mines president (1993 – 1994) and served on the Chamber's Executive Council, Gold Producers' Committee and various other Chamber related board committees. Has also served on the Atomic Energy Council and the National Water Advisory Council.

DR D KONAR - LEN (53)

Academic qualifications: BCom, CA(SA), MAS, DCom

Designation: Non-executive director Experience: Immediately after completing his articles of clerkship at Ernst & Young in Durban, Len began his career as an academic at the University of Durban-Westville. He then spent six years with the Independent Development Trust as head of investments and internal audit, prior to becoming a professional director of companies and consultant.

M MSIMANG - MAVUSO (65)

Academic gualifications: BSc (Biology and Entomology), MBA (Project Management) Designation: Non-executive director **Experience:** Mavuso is currently the State Information Technology Agency's chief executive officer, overseeing the delivery of information and technology services to aovernment. During the period 1994 to 1996, he was the chief executive officer of SA Tourism (Satour). In 1997 he was appointed chief executive officer of SANParks, a position he held until 2003. During his tenure, SANParks undertook an extensive transformation programme that resulted in the commercialisation of national parks. Mavuso was also chief executive officer of Tourism KwaZulu-Natal. He has extensive international management experience, having worked at senior management levels for the United Nations World Food Programme, UNICEF, Care International and the World University of Canada.

Shareholders' analysis

Register date: 31 December 2006 Issued share capital: 351 277 206 shares

Shareholders' classification	Number of shareholdings	%	Number of shares	%
1 – 1 000 shares 1 001 – 10 000 shares 10 001 – 100 000 shares 100 001 – 1 000 000 shares 1 000 001 shares and over	11 971 1 501 410 93 14	85,57 10,73 2,93 0,66 0,10	3 122 648 4 650 709 13 016 769 26 420 569 304 066 511	0,89 1,32 3,71 7,52 86,56
	13 989	100,00	351 277 206	100,00
Shareholders' profile Banks Close corporations Endowment funds Individuals Insurance companies Investment companies Medical aid schemes Mutual funds Nominees and trusts Other corporations Pension funds Private companies Public companies Strategic investors Share trusts	150 124 74 11 323 41 26 10 252 1 347 92 290 240 12 4 4	1,07 0,89 0,53 80,94 0,29 0,07 1,80 9,63 0,66 2,07 1,72 0,09 0,03 0,03	$\begin{array}{c} 14 \ 379 \ 477 \\ 131 \ 094 \\ 519 \ 790 \\ 5 \ 404 \ 120 \\ 2 \ 549 \ 176 \\ 5 \ 021 \ 902 \\ 113 \ 240 \\ 14 \ 053 \ 374 \\ 4 \ 303 \ 474 \\ 219 \ 043 \\ 218 \ 88 \ 421 \\ 953 \ 544 \\ 1 \ 166 \ 472 \\ 269 \ 782 \ 395 \\ 10 \ 791 \ 684 \end{array}$	4,09 0,04 0,15 1,54 0,73 1,43 0,03 4,00 1,23 0,06 6,23 0,27 0,33 76,80 3,07
	13 989	100,00	351 277 206	100,00
Public/non-public shareholders Non-public shareholders Directors and associates of the	13	0,09	280 619 003	79,89
company holdings Strategic holdings Share trusts Public shareholders	5 4 4 13 976	0,04 0,03 0,03 99,91	44 924 269 782 395 10 791 684 70 658 203	0,01 76,80 3,07 20,11
	13 989	100,00	351 277 206	100,00
Beneficial shareholders' holding of 1% or more Main Street 333 (Pty) Limited Anglo American Corporation Exxaro Employee Empowerment Public Investment Corporation Stimela Mining Holdings (Pty) Limit	ed		186 550 873 78 754 090 10 618 974 10 768 700 4 477 432	53,11 22,42 3,02 3,07 1,27

BREAKDOWN OF NON-PUBLIC HOLDINGS

Total	269 782 395	76,80
Stimela Mining Holdings (Pty) Limited	4 477 432	1,27
Anglo South Africa Capital (Pty) Limited	78 754 090	22,42
Main Street 333 (Pty) Limited	186 550 873	53,11
Strategic holding		
Total	44 924	0,01
Konar, D	168	0,00
Konar, D	168	0,00
Van Staden, DJ Van Staden, DJ	565 565	0,00
Kilbride, MJ Kilbride, MJ	586 586	0,00
Geldenhuys, JJ Geldenhuys, JJ	700 700	0,00
Fauconnier, CJ Fauconnier, CJ	42 905 42 905	0,01
Directors and associates of the company holdings	Number of shares	% of shares
DREARDOWN OF NON-FUDLIC HULDINGS		

Form of proxy

for the year ended 31 December 2006

TO BE COMPLETED BY CERTIFICATED SHAREHOLDERS AND DEMATERIALISED SHAREHOLDERS WITH "OWN NAME" REGISTRATION ONLY

For completion by registered members of Exxaro who are unable to attend the annual general meeting of the company to be held at 10:00 on Wednesday, 25 April 2007, at the Exxaro Corporate Centre, Roger Dyason Road, Pretoria West, South Africa or at any adjournment thereof,

I/We _	
of (add	ess)
beina	ne holder/s of do hereby appoint:
1.	or, failing him/her
2.	or, failing him/her

the chairman of the annual general meeting, as my/our proxy to attend, speak and, on a poll, vote on my/our behalf at the annual general meeting of members to be held at 10:00 on Wednesday, 25 April 2007 at Exxaro Corporate Centre, Roger Dyason Road, Pretoria West, Gauteng or at any adjournment thereof, and to vote or abstain from voting as follows on the ordinary and special resolutions to be proposed at such meeting:

	For	Against	Abstain
Ordinary business			
 Resolution to adopt the 2006 audited group financial statements 			
2. Resolution to reappoint Deloitte & Touche as auditors			
3. Resolution to authorise the directors to determine auditors' remuneration			
 4. Resolution to re-elect the directors required to retire in terms of article 15.2 of the articles of association 4.1 Mr U Khumalo 4.2 Mr VZ Mntambo 4.3 Mr RP Mohring 4.4 Mr M Msimang 4.5 Mrs PKV Ncetezo 4.6 Mrs N Nyembezi-Heita 4.7 Mr N Sowazi 4.8 Mr DR Zihlangu Resolution to re-elect directors required to retire by rotation in terms of article 16.1 of the articles of association 4.8 Mr PM Baum 4.9 Mr JJ Geldenhuys 4.10 Dr D Konar 			
 Resolution to approve the non-executive directors' remuneration for the period 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007 			
 Resolution to authorise directors to allot and issue unissued ordinary shares 			
 Resolution to authorise directors to allot and issue ordinary shares for cash 			
Special business			
 Special resolution to authorise directors to repurchase company shares 			
Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate spaces provid	ed above how	you wish you	r vote to

Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate spaces provided above how you wish your vote to be cast. If no indication is given, the proxy may vote or abstain as he/she sees fit.

Signed at ______ this _____ day of ______ 2007 Signature ______

Assisted by me, where applicable (name and signature) ______Pressure the notes on the reverse side.

Form of proxy continued

for the year ended 31 December 2006

NOTES

- 1. A form of proxy is only to be completed by those ordinary shareholders who are:
- 1.1 holding ordinary shares in certificated form; or
- 1.2 recorded on subregister electronic form in 'own name'.
- 2. If you have already dematerialised your ordinary shares through a central securities depositary participant (CSDP) or broker and wish to attend the annual general meeting, you must request your CSDP or broker to provide you with a letter of representation or you must instruct your CSDP or broker to vote by proxy on your behalf in terms of the agreement entered into between yourself and your CSDP or broker.
- 3. A member may insert the name of a proxy or the names of two alternative proxies of the member's choice in the space. The person whose name appears first on the form of proxy and who is present at the annual general meeting of shareholders will be entitled to act to the exclusion of those whose names follow.
- 4. On a show of hands, a member of the company present in person or by proxy shall have one (1) vote irrespective of the number of shares he/she holds or represents, provided that a proxy shall, irrespective of the number of members he/she represents, have only one (1) vote. On a poll, a member who is present in person or represented by proxy shall be entitled to that proportion of the total votes in the company, which the aggregate amount of the nominal value of the shares held by him/her bears to the aggregate amount of the nominal value of all the shares issued by the company.
- 5. A member's instructions to the proxy must be indicated by the insertion of the relevant numbers of votes exercisable by the member in the appropriate box provided. Failure to comply with the above will be deemed to authorise the proxy to vote or to abstain from voting at the annual general meeting as he/she deems fit in respect of all the member's votes exercisable. A member or the proxy is not obliged to use all the votes exercisable by the member or by the proxy, but the total of the votes cast and in respect of which abstention is recorded may not exceed the total of the votes exercisable by the member or by the proxy.
- 6. Forms of proxy must be lodged at, or posted to Computershare Investor Services 2004 (Pty) Limited, to be received not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays).

For shareholders on the South African register

Computershare Investor Services 2004 (Pty) Limited Ground Floor 70 Marshall Street Johannesburg 2001

PO Box 61051 Marshalltown 2107

www.computershare.com Tel: +27 11 370 5000

Over-the-counter American depositary receipt (ADR) holders

Exxaro has an ADR facility with The Bank of New York (BoNY) under a deposit agreement. ADR holders may instruct BoNY as to how the shares represented by their ADRs should be voted.

American Depository Receipt Facility (ADR) Bank of New York 101 Barclay Street New York NY 10286

www.adrbny.com shareowners@bankofny.com Tel: +(00-1) 888 815 5133

- 7. The completion and lodging of this form of proxy will not preclude the relevant member from attending the annual general meeting and speaking and voting in person to the exclusion of any proxy appointed in terms hereof.
- 8. Documentary evidence establishing the authority of a person signing this form of proxy in a representative capacity or other legal capacity must be attached to this form of proxy, unless previously recorded by the transfer secretaries or waived by the chairman of the annual general meeting.
- 9. Any alteration or correction made to this form of proxy must be initialled by the signatory/ies.
- 10. Notwithstanding the aforegoing, the chairman of the annual general meeting may waive any formalities that would otherwise be a prerequisite for a valid proxy.
- 11. If any shares are jointly held, all joint members must sign this form of proxy. If more than one of those members is present at the annual general meeting either in person or by proxy, the person whose name first appears in the register shall be entitled to vote.